Broadview

Netty

权威指南

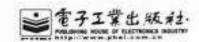
李林锋 / 著

Java高性能NIO通信首选框架

大数据时代构建高可用分布式系统利器

Netty: The Definitive Guide

本页面中的内容受版权保护





□ □□787×980 1/16 □□□32.75 □□□625□□
<pre> □ □□2014□6□□1□</pre>
□ □□79.00□
010_88254888

00020080000000000000000000000000000000
2009\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\

2004 JDK1.4
10000000000000000000000000000000000000
2JDK_NIO
3
4J2EENIONIO
5NIO
6NIO
7NIO
100000

200000
300000
4000000000
5
6000000
2014\ \text{
00000000000000000000000000000000000000
□□□neu_lilinfeng@sina.com□

00000000000000000000000000000000000000
NettyNettyNettyNetty Netty NIO
5_11

<u>□□□ □□Java NIO</u>
<u> </u>
1.1 I/O
1.1.1 Linux□□I/O□□□□
1.1.2 I/O
<u>1.2 Java∏I/O∏</u>
<u>1.3 □</u>
2.1
2.1.1 BIO
2.1.2
2.1.3 □□□□□I/O□□□TimeClient□□□□
2.2
2.2.1
2.2.2
2.2.3
2.3 NIO□□
2.3.1 NIO
2.3.2 NIO
2.3.3 NIO□□□TimeServer□□□□
2.3.4 NIO
2.3.5 NIO⊓⊓⊓TimeClient⊓⊓⊓

2.4 AIO∏∏ 2.4.1 AIO∏∏TimeServer∏∏∏ 2.4.2 AlO∏∏TimeClient∏∏∏ 2.4.3 AIO 2.5 4□I/O□□□ 2.5.1 2.6 □□Netty□□□ 2.6.1 □□□Java□□NIO□□□□□ <u>2.6.2 □□□□□Netty</u> 2.7 □□ □□□ Netty NIO□□□□ 3.1 Netty□□□□□□ 3.1.1 □□Netty□□□□ 3.1.2 □□Netty□□□□ 3.2 **Netty**□□□□□ 3.3 Netty□□□□ 3.4 ______ 3.4.1 חחחחחחחח 3.4.2 3.5 □□ Π4Π ΤΟΡΠΠ/ΠΠΠΠΠΠΠΠ 4.1 TCP□□/□□ 4.1.1 TCPnn/nnnnn 4.1.2 TCPnn/nnnnnn 4.1.3

4.2 <u> </u>
4.2.1 TimeServer□□□
4.2.2 TimeClient□□□
4.2.3
4.3 □□LineBasedFrameDecoder□□TCP□□□□
4.3.1 □□TCP□□□TimeServer
4.3.2 □□TCP□□□TimeClient
4.3.3 <u>ППППТСРПППППППП</u>
$\underline{4.3.4 LineBasedFrameDecoder} \underline{\square StringDecoder} \underline{\square} \underline{\square} \underline{\square} \\$
4.4 🔟
5.1 DelimiterBasedFrameDecoder□□□□
5.1.1 DelimiterBasedFrameDecoder□□□□□
5.1.2 DelimiterBasedFrameDecoder□□□□□
5.1.3 □□DelimiterBasedFrameDecoder□□□□□□□
5.2 FixedLengthFrameDecoder□□□□
5.2.1 FixedLengthFrameDecoder□□□□□
5.2.2 □□telnet□□□□□EchoServer□□□
<u>5.3 □□</u>
<u> Netty</u>
6.1 Java□□□□□
6.1.1
6.1.2
6.1.3
6.2
6.2.1 Google Protobuf □

6.2.2 Facebook Thrift □□
6.2.3 JBoss Marshalling□□
<u>6.3 ∏</u>
<u> </u>
7.1 Netty Java
7.2 Java□□□Netty□□□□□
7.3
<u>7.4 □□</u>
□8□ Google Protobuf□□□
8.1 Protobuf□□□
8.1.1 Protobuf□□□□□
8.1.2 Protobuf□□□□
8.1.3 □□Protobuf□□
8.2 Netty Protobuf ∏∏∏
8.2.1 Protobuf
8.2.2 Protobuf
8.2.3 Protobuf
8.3 Protobuf
8.4
 <u>□9</u> □ <u>JBoss Marshalling</u> □□
9.1 Marshalling□□□□□
9.2 Netty Marshalling □□□□□
9.3 Netty Marshalling □□□□
9.4 Marshalling
9.5
<u>nnn Nettynnnnnn</u>

10.1 HTTP□□□□ 10.1.1 HTTP∏∏URL 10.1.2 HTTP□□□□□HttpRequest□ 10.1.3 HTTP□□□□□□HttpResponse□ 10.2 Netty HTTP 10.2.1 HTTPnnnnnnn 10.2.2 HTTP 10.2.3 Netty HTTP 10.3 Netty HTTP+XML 10.3.1 10.3.2 HTTP+XML□□□□□ 10.3.4 HTTP+XML 10.3.5 HTTP+XML□□□□□ 10.3.6 □□ <u>10.4</u> □□ ∏11∏ WebSocket∏∏∏ 11.1 HTTP 11.2 WebSocket□□ 11.2.1 WebSocket□□ 11.2.2 WebSocket⊓⊓⊓⊓ 11.2.3 WebSocket⊓⊓⊓⊓ 11.2.4 WebSocket⊓□□□ 11.3 Netty WebSocket⊓□□□ 11.3.1 WebSocket⊓⊓⊓⊓⊓ 11.3.2 WebSocket⊓⊓⊓⊓⊓ 11.3.3 □□WebSocket□□□

- <u>11.4 ∏</u>
- <u>| | 12| | UDP|| | | 1</u>
- 12.1 UDP□□□□
- 12.2 UDP
- 12.3 UDP
- 12.4 □□UDP□□
- <u>12.5</u> □□
- 13.1 | | | | | | | |
- 13.1.1
- <u>13.1.2</u> □□□□
- 13.1.3
- 13.1.4 FileChannel□□
- <u>13.2 Netty</u>□□□□□
- 13.4 □□
- 14.1 | | | | | | |
- <u>14.2 Netty</u>□□□□□□
- 14.2.1 | | | | | |
- 14.2.2
- <u>14.2.3</u> □□□□
- 14.2.4
- <u>14.2.5 Netty□□□□□□□</u>
- <u>14.2.6 Netty□□□□□□</u>
- 14.2.7
- 14.2.8

```
14.2.9
<u>14.2.10 □□□□□</u>
14.2.11
<u>14.3 Netty</u>□□□□
14.3.1
14.3.2
14.3.3
14.3.4
<u>14.3.5</u> □□□□
<u>14.3.6</u> □□□□□
14.3.7
14.4
14.4.1
14.4.2 חחחחחחחחחחח
14.5 □□
□15□ ByteBuf□□□□□
15.1 ByteBuf□□□□
<u>15.1.1 ByteBuf⊓⊓⊓⊓</u>
<u>15.1.2 ByteBuf</u>□□□□
15.2 ByteBuf□□□□
<u>15.2.1 ByteBuf⊓⊓⊓⊓⊓</u>
15.2.2 AbstractByteBuf□□□□
15.2.3 AbstractReferenceCountedByteBuf□□□□
15.2.4 UnpooledHeapByteBuf□□□□
15.2.5 PooledByteBuf⊓⊓⊓⊓⊓
```

15.2.6 PooledDirectByteBuf□□□□
<u>15.3 ByteBuf⊓⊓⊓⊓⊓</u>
15.3.1 ByteBufHolder
15.3.2 ByteBufAllocator
15.3.3 CompositeByteBuf
15.3.4 ByteBufUtil
<u>15.4 □</u> □
<u> □16</u> <u>Channel</u> <u>Unsafe</u>
16.1 Channel □□□□
16.1.1 Channel□□□□□
16.1.2 Channel□□□□□
16.2 Channel□□□□
<u>16.2.1 Channel</u> □□□□□□□□
16.2.2 AbstractChannel□□□□
16.2.3 AbstractNioChannel□□□□
16.2.4 AbstractNioByteChannel□□□□
16.2.5 AbstractNioMessageChannel□□□□
16.2.6 AbstractNioMessageServerChannel□□□□
16.2.7 NioServerSocketChannel□□□□
16.2.8 NioSocketChannel□□□□
16.3 Unsafe∏∏∏
16.4 Unsafe∏∏∏
<u>16.4.1 Unsafe</u> □□□□□
16.4.2 AbstractUnsafe□□□□
16.4.3 AbstractNioUnsafe□□□□
16.4.4 NioByteUnsafe∏∏∏
16.5 □□

□17□ ChannelPipeline□ChannelHandler
17.1 ChannelPipeline□□□□
17.1.1 ChannelPipeline□□□□□
17.1.2
<u>17.1.3 </u>
17.1.4 ChannelPipeline□□□□□
17.2 ChannelPipeline□□□□
17.2.1 ChannelPipeline□□□□□□□
$\underline{17.2.2 Channel Pipeline \square Channel Handler \square \square}$
17.2.3 ChannelPipeline□inbound□□
17.2.4 ChannelPipeline□outbound□□
17.3 ChannelHandler□□□□
17.3.1 ChannelHandlerAdapter□□□□
17.3.2 ByteToMessageDecoder□□□□
<u>17.3.3 MessageToMessageDecoder</u> □□□□
$\underline{17.3.4 \ LengthFieldBasedFrameDecoder} \underline{\sqcap} \underline{\sqcap} \underline{\sqcap}$
<u>17.3.5 MessageToByteEncoder</u> □□□□
17.3.6 MessageToMessageEncoder□□□□
17.3.7 LengthFieldPrepender□□□□
17.4 ChannelHandler□□□□
17.4.1 ChannelHandler□□□□□□
<u>17.4.2 ByteToMessageDecoder</u> □□□□
<u>17.4.3 MessageToMessageDecoder</u> □□□□
$\underline{17.4.4 LengthFieldBasedFrameDecoder} \underline{\square} \underline{\square} \underline{\square}$
<u>17.4.5 MessageToByteEncoder</u> □□□□
<u>17.4.6 MessageToMessageEncoder</u> □□□□
17.4.7 LengthFieldPrepender□□□□

<u>17.5 □</u>
<u>18.1 Netty</u> □□□□
18.1.1 Reactor□□□□□
18.1.2 Reactor□□□□□
18.1.3 □□Reactor□□□□□
<u>18.1.4 Netty</u> □□□□□
<u>18.1.5 ∏∏∏</u>
18.2 NioEventLoop∏∏∏
18.2.1 NioEventLoop□□□□
18.2.2 NioEventLoop□□□□□□
18.2.3 NioEventLoop
<u>18.3 □</u>
<u> ∏19</u> <u>Future</u> <u>Promise</u>
19.1 Future∏∏
19.2 ChannelFuture□□□□
19.3 Promise□□□□
19.4 Promise□□□□
<u>19.4.1 Promise</u> □□□□
19.4.2 DefaultPromise
<u>19.5</u> □□
<u> </u>
<u> □20 □ Java □ □ □ □ Netty □ □ □</u>
<u>20.1 Java∏∏∏∏∏</u>
20.1.1
<u>20.1.2 Java∏∏∏</u>
<u>20.2 Netty□□□□□</u>

```
20.2.1 חחחחחחחחחחחחחח
20.2.2
20.2.3 volatile⊓⊓⊓⊓
20.2.4 CASIIIIIIII
20.2.5 | | | | | | | | | |
20.2.6
20.2.7
20.2.8
20.3 □□
21.1 Netty□□□□
21.1.1 Reactor□□□□□
21.1.2 □□□ChannelPipeline
21.1.3 | | Service ChannelHandler |
21.2.1
21.2.2 □□□
21.2.3
21.2.4
21.3 □□
<u>22.1 Netty⊓⊓⊓⊓⊓⊓</u>
22.1.3 Dubbo⊓⊓⊓⊓
22.1.4 Netty□Dubbo□□□□
<u>22.1.5 Dubbo</u>□□□Netty□□□□
```

- <u>22.2 Netty</u>□□□□□□□
- 22.3 Netty_____
- 22.3.1
- 22.3.2 Netty | | | | | | | |
- 22.4 🔲
- 23.1
- 23.2
- 23.3
- 23.4 Road Map
- 23.5 □□
- □□ Netty□□□□□

□□□ □□Java NIO

□1□ Java□I/O□□□□

□2□ NIO□□

□1 □ Java□I/O□□□	
-------------------------	--

- I/O
- Java [] I/O []

1.1 I/O∏∏∏

- 00000001/O000000
- ||C||C++||Channel|||||||

[]1-1 [][I/O[[]

3 1/0 Linux select/poll fd select poll select select/poll fd select/poll fd fd select/poll fd
_4I/OI/OI/Osigaction
□1-4 □□□□I/O□□
_5I/O

___epoll_____

1.1.2 I/O

- חחחחחחחחחחחחחחחחח

201/O00000FD0000000000

3mmap
4[epoll[API]]]
select/pollsignalkqueue

1.2 Java □ I/O □ □

Java□I/O□□□□

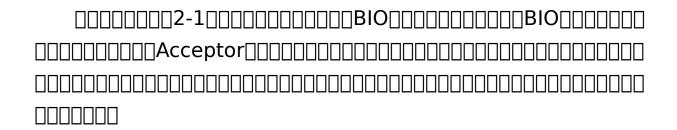
- 0000Perl000000000
- DDDFileChannel

- 00000000API00000

1.3 □□

DCDCDC_DC_DC_DC_NIO_JDK1.7NIO2.0

2.1 BIO
Client/Server
ServerSocketIPSocket
2.1.1 BIO



2.1.2 _____I/O___**TimeServer**___

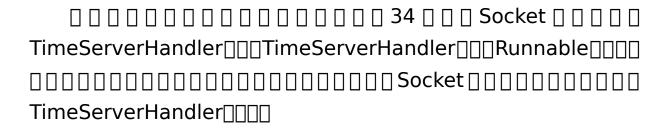
- package com.phei.netty.bio;
- import java.io.IOException;
- import java.net.ServerSocket;
- import java.net.Socket;
- 5. /**
- 6. * @author lilinfeng
- 7. * @date 2014□2□14□
- 8. * @version 1.0

```
9.
           */
          public class TimeServer {
    10.
    11.
    12.
              /**
    13.
               * @param args
               * @throws IOException
    14.
    15.
                 public static void main(String[] args) throws
     16.
IOException {
    17.
              int port = 8080;
              if (args != null && args.length > 0) {
    18.
    19.
                  try {
    20.
                  port = Integer.valueOf(args[0]);
    21.
                  } catch (NumberFormatException e) {
    22.
    23.
                  // 00000
    24.
                  }
    25.
    26.
              }
    27.
              ServerSocket server = null;
    28.
              try {
    29.
                  server = new ServerSocket(port);
                   System.out.println("The time server is start
    30.
in port : " + port);
    31.
                  Socket socket = null;
                  while (true) {
    32.
                  socket = server.accept();
    33.
```

34.

TimeServerHandler(socket)).start();

```
35.
               }
36.
          } finally {
               if (server != null) {
37.
               System.out.println("The time server close");
38.
39.
               server.close();
40.
               server = null;
41.
42.
          }
43.
          }
44.
      }
```



□□□□2-2 □□□□I/O□TimeServerHandler

```
public class TimeServerHandler implements Runnable {
    13.
    14.
    15.
              private Socket socket;
    16.
              public TimeServerHandler(Socket socket) {
    17.
    18.
              this.socket = socket;
    19.
              }
    20.
   21.
              /*
   22.
               * (non-Javadoc)
    23.
    24.
               * @see java.lang.Runnable#run()
    25.
               */
    26.
              @Override
    27.
              public void run() {
    28.
              BufferedReader in = null;
   29.
              PrintWriter out = null;
   30.
              try {
                                  in = new BufferedReader(new
        31.
InputStreamReader(
```

```
32.
                      this.socket.getInputStream()));
             33.
                                                    out
                                                               new
PrintWriter(this.socket.getOutputStream(), true);
    34.
                  String currentTime = null;
    35.
                  String body = null;
    36.
                  while (true) {
    37.
                  body = in.readLine();
    38.
                  if (body == null)
    39.
                      break;
                    System.out.println("The time server receive
    40.
order : " + body);
        41.
                                    currentTime = "QUERY
                                                             TIME
ORDER".equalsIgnoreCase(body) ? new java.util.Date(
    42.
                        System.currentTimeMillis()).toString() :
"BAD ORDER";
    43.
                  out.println(currentTime);
    44.
                  }
    45.
    46.
              } catch (Exception e) {
    47.
                  if (in != null) {
    48.
                  try {
    49.
                       in.close();
                  } catch (IOException el) {
    50.
    51.
                      e1.printStackTrace();
    52.
                  }
    53.
                  }
                  if (out != null) {
    54.
```

```
55.
              out.close();
56.
              out = null;
57.
              }
58.
              if (this.socket != null) {
59.
               try {
60.
                   this.socket.close();
61.
              } catch (IOException el) {
                   e1.printStackTrace();
62.
63.
               }
64.
               this.socket = null;
65.
               }
66.
          }
67.
          }
68.
      }
```

OCKETODO OCKETODO OCCUPA TIME ORDER"OCCO

□□□□2-3 □□□□I/O□TimeClient

```
13.
          public class TimeClient {
    14.
    15.
              /**
    16.
               * @param args
               */
    17.
              public static void main(String[] args) {
    18.
    19.
              int port = 8080;
    20.
              if (args != null && args.length > 0) {
    21.
                  try {
    22.
                  port = Integer.valueOf(args[0]);
   23.
                  } catch (NumberFormatException e) {
   24.
                  // 00000
    25.
                  }
    26.
              }
    27.
              Socket socket = null;
    28.
              BufferedReader in = null;
    29.
              PrintWriter out = null:
    30.
              try {
                  socket = new Socket("127.0.0.1", port);
   31.
        32.
                                  in = new BufferedReader(new
InputStreamReader(
    33.
                      socket.getInputStream()));
```

```
34.
                                                    out
                                                               new
PrintWriter(socket.getOutputStream(), true);
                  out.println("QUERY TIME ORDER");
    35.
     36.
                        System.out.println("Send order 2 server
succeed.");
    37.
                   String resp = in.readLine();
    38.
                   System.out.println("Now is : " + resp);
              } catch (Exception e) {
    39.
    40.
                 //00000
    41.
              } finally {
    42.
                   if (out != null) {
    43.
                  out.close():
    44.
                  out = null;
    45.
                   }
    46.
                  if (in != null) {
    47.
    48.
                  try {
    49.
                       in.close();
    50.
                   } catch (IOException e) {
    51.
                       e.printStackTrace();
    52.
                   }
                   in = null;
    53.
    54.
                   }
                  if (socket != null) {
    55.
    56.
                  try {
    57.
                       socket.close();
```

} catch (IOException e) {

```
60.
     }
 61.
     socket = null;
 62.
     }
 63.
   }
 64.
   }
 65. }
 \squareBufferedReader\squarereadLine\square
 \Pi\Pi\Pi\Pi\Pi\Pi\Pi\Pi\Pi^2-3\Pi\Pi\Pi
     02-3 0000I/O000000000000
 00000002-4000
```

e.printStackTrace();

2.2
2.2.1
00000000000000000000000000000000000000
□2-5 □□□I/O□□□□□□□ <i>M□N</i> □
2.2.2 TimeServer
2-4 I/O TimeServer

```
public class TimeServer {
    13.
    14.
    15.
              /**
    16.
               * @param args
               * @throws IOException
    17.
               */
    18.
                 public static void main(String[] args) throws
     19.
IOException {
    20.
              int port = 8080;
              if (args != null && args.length > 0) {
    21.
    22.
                  try {
                  port = Integer.valueOf(args[0]);
    23.
                  } catch (NumberFormatException e) {
    24.
    25.
                  // 00000
    26.
                  }
    27.
              }
    28.
              ServerSocket server = null;
    29.
              try {
    30.
                  server = new ServerSocket(port);
                   System.out.println("The time server is start
    31.
in port : " + port);
    32.
                  Socket socket = null;
                  TimeServerHandlerExecutePool singleExecutor =
    33.
new TimeServerHandlerExecutePool(
```

```
34. 50, 10000);//
```

```
35. while (true) {
36. socket = server.accept();
37. singleExecutor.execute(new
TimeServerHandler(socket));
```

```
38.
              }
          } finally {
39.
              if (server != null) {
40.
              System.out.println("The time server close");
41.
              server.close();
42.
              server = null;
43.
44.
              }
45.
          }
46.
          }
47.
     }
```

□□□□2-5 □□□□/O□TimeServerHandlerExecutePool

```
12.
          public class TimeServerHandlerExecutePool {
    13.
    14.
              private ExecutorService executor;
    15.
       16.
                        public TimeServerHandlerExecutePool(int
maxPoolSize, int queueSize) {
               17.
                                             executor
                                                              new
ThreadPoolExecutor(Runtime.getRuntime()
     18.
                     .availableProcessors(), maxPoolSize, 120L,
TimeUnit.SECONDS,
     19.
                     new ArrayBlockingQueue<java.lang.Runnable>
(queueSize));
    20.
              }
    21.
              public void execute(java.lang.Runnable task) {
    22.
              executor.execute(task);
    23.
              }
    24.
          }
```

00000002-7000
2.2.3
I/O
□□□□2-6 Java□□□InputStream
/**

- * Reads some number of bytes from the input stream and stores them into
- * the buffer array <code>b</code>. The number of bytes actually read is
 - * returned as an integer.

This method blocks until input data is

* available, end of file is detected, or an exception

*

- * If the length of <code>b</code> is zero, then no bytes are read and
- * <code>0</code> is returned; otherwise, there is an attempt to read at
- * least one byte. If no byte is available because the stream is at the
- * end of the file, the value <code>-1</code> is returned; otherwise, at
- * least one byte is read and stored into
 <code>b</code>.

*

- * The first byte read is stored into element
 <code>b[0]</code>, the
- * next one into <code>b[1]</code>, and so on. The
 number of bytes read is,

- \ast at most, equal to the length of <code>b</code>. Let <i>k</i> be the
- * number of bytes actually read; these bytes will be stored in elements
- * <code>b[0]</code> through <code>b[</code><i>k</i><code>-1]</code>,
- * leaving elements <code>b[</code><i>k</i><code>]
 </code> through
 - * <code>b[b.length-1]</code> unaffected.

*

* @param

- b the buffer into which the data is read.
 - * @return

the total number of bytes read into the buffer, or

- * <code>-1</code> if there is no more data
 because the end of
 - * the stream has been reached.
 - * @exception

IOException If the first byte cannot be read for any reason

* other than the end of the file, if the input stream has been closed, or

 \ast if some other I/O error occurs.

* @exception

NullPointerException if <code>b</code> is <code>null </code>.

*/

public int

read(**byte**

b[]) throws

```
IOException {
    return
read(b, 0, b.length);
 }
 ____API____Socket_______
• 000000
• 000000000
• 000000I/O000
 □□□□2-7 Java□□□OutputStream
```

public void write(byte b[]) throws IOException
 *Writes an array of bytes. This method will block until the
bytes are *actually written.

Parameters:

b - the data to be written

Throws:

IOException

If an I/O error has occurred.

2.	3 NIO[[
	060000000000000000000000000000000000000
	_5Accptor
	040000000000000000000000000000000000000
	03000000000000000000000000000000000000
	1 10

| Socket | ServerSocket | | | | | NIO | | | SocketChannel | ServerSocketChannel | ServerSocketChannel | ServerSocketChannel | ServerSocketChannel | SocketChannel | SocketChan

NIONIONIONIO
2.3.1 NIO
1 <u>□</u> □□ Buffer
BufferBufferBufferI/OI/OI/O
ByteBuffer
ByteBuffer□□□□□□□CharBuffer□□□□□□□

• ShortBuffer
• IntBuffer
• LongBuffer
• FloatBuffer□□□□□□
DoubleBuffer
□2-8 Buffer□□□□
Buffer Buffer ByteBuffer Buffer
DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
2 Channel
Channel
Channel
InputStream OutputStream OutputStream
ChannelU_UNIX_
Channel
□2-9 Channel□□□□□
C
Channel

SelectableChannel
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ServerSocketChannel ☐ SocketChannel ☐ ☐ SelectableChannel☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
3Selector
2.3.2 NIO
NIO2-10

ServerSocketChannel acceptorSvr =
ServerSocketChannel.open();
acceptorSvr.socket().bind(new
<pre>InetSocketAddress(InetAddress.getByName("IP"), port));</pre>
<pre>acceptorSvr.configureBlocking(false);</pre>
Reactor
<pre>Selector selector = Selector.open();</pre>
<pre>New Thread(new ReactorTask()).start();</pre>
<pre>SelectionKey key = acceptorSvr.register(selector, SelectionKey.OP_ACCEPT, ioHandler);</pre>
Key

```
int num = selector.select();
  Set selectedKeys = selector.selectedKeys();
   Iterator it = selectedKeys.iterator();
  while (it.hasNext()) {
      SelectionKey key = (SelectionKey)it.next();
      // ... deal with I/O event ...
   }
   SocketChannel channel = svrChannel.accept();
   channel.configureBlocking(false);
   channel.socket().setReuseAddress(true);
   SelectionKey key = socketChannel.register( selector,
SelectionKey.OP READ, ioHandler);
```

```
int readNumber = channel.read(receivedBuffer);
```

```
Object message = null;
while(buffer.hasRemain())
{
       byteBuffer.mark();
       Object message = decode(byteBuffer);
       if (message == null)
       {
          byteBuffer.reset();
          break;
       }
       messageList.add(message );
}
if (!byteBuffer.hasRemain())
byteBuffer.clear();
else
    byteBuffer.compact();
if (messageList != null & !messageList.isEmpty())
{
for(Object messageE : messageList)
```

```
handlerTask(messageE);
  }
  \verb| | | | | | | | | | POJO | | | encode | | ByteBuffer | | | | | | SocketChannel | | | | | | |
write_____
  socketChannel.write(buffer);
  2.3.3 NIO TimeServer
  ____TimeServer____NIO___NIO____
  □□□□2-8 NIO□□□□□□TimeServer
  9.
     public class TimeServer {
  10.
  11.
        /**
  * @param args
  * @throws IOException
  14.
         */
          public static void main(String[] args) throws
   15.
```

```
IOException {
   16.
          int port = 8080;
          if (args != null && args.length > 0) {
   17.
   18.
             try {
            port = Integer.valueOf(args[0]);
   19.
   20.
             } catch (NumberFormatException e) {
   21.
            // 00000
   22.
             }
  23.
          }
                MultiplexerTimeServer timeServer = new
     24.
MultiplexerTimeServer (port);
       25.
                           Thread(timeServer,
                       New
                                          "NIO-
MultiplexerTimeServer-001").start();
   26.
          }
   27.
      }
   MultiplexerTimeServer□□□□
          NIO MultiplexerTimeServer
     17.
           public class MultiplexerTimeServer implements
Runnable {
   18.
```

```
20.
    21.
              private ServerSocketChannel servChannel;
    22.
    23.
              private volatile boolean stop;
    24.
    25.
             /**
    26.
               27.
   28.
              * @param port
   29.
              */
             public MultiplexerTimeServer(int port) {
    30.
             try {
    31.
   32.
                  selector = Selector.open();
   33.
                  servChannel = ServerSocketChannel.open();
                 servChannel.configureBlocking(false);
   34.
        35.
                                  servChannel.socket().bind(new
InetSocketAddress(port), 1024);
        36.
                                 servChannel.register(selector,
SelectionKey.OP ACCEPT);
                  System.out.println("The time server is start
    37.
in port : " + port);
             } catch (IOException e) {
   38.
   39.
                  e.printStackTrace();
   40.
                  System.exit(1);
   41.
             }
   42.
             }
```

private Selector selector;

```
43.
              public void stop() {
    44.
    45.
              this.stop = true;
    46.
              }
    47.
    48.
              /*
    49.
               * (non-Javadoc)
    50.
    51.
               * @see java.lang.Runnable#run()
    52.
               */
    53.
              @Override
              public void run() {
    54.
              while (!stop) {
    55.
                  try {
    56.
                  selector.select(1000);
    57.
                               Set<SelectionKey> selectedKeys =
       58.
selector.selectedKeys();
                                   Iterator<SelectionKey> it =
        59.
selectedKeys.iterator();
    60.
                  SelectionKey key = null;
    61.
                  while (it.hasNext()) {
                      key = it.next();
    62.
    63.
                      it.remove();
    64.
                      try {
    65.
                      handleInput(key);
                      } catch (Exception e) {
    66.
                      if (key != null) {
    67.
```

```
if (key.channel() != null)
    69.
                           key.channel().close();
    70.
    71.
                      }
                      }
    72.
    73.
                  }
    74.
                  } catch (Throwable t) {
    75.
                  t.printStackTrace();
    76.
                  }
    77.
              }
    78.
              // 0000000000000000Channel@Pipe0000000000000000000
    79.
80.
              if (selector != null)
    81.
                  try {
    82.
                  selector.close();
    83.
                  } catch (IOException e) {
    84.
                  e.printStackTrace();
    85.
                  }
    86.
              }
    87.
              private void handleInput(SelectionKey key) throws
    88.
IOException {
    89.
              if (key.isValid()) {
    90.
    91.
                  // 000000000
                  if (key.isAcceptable()) {
    92.
```

key.cancel();

```
93.
                  // Accept the new connection
                                    ServerSocketChannel ssc =
         94.
(ServerSocketChannel) key.channel();
    95.
                  SocketChannel sc = ssc.accept();
    96.
                  sc.configureBlocking(false);
    97.
                  // Add the new connection to the selector
    98.
                  sc.register(selector, SelectionKey.OP READ);
    99.
                  }
                    if (key.isReadable()) {
    100.
    101.
                    // Read the data
      102.
                            SocketChannel sc = (SocketChannel)
key.channel();
        103.
                                      ByteBuffer readBuffer =
BvteBuffer.allocate(1024);
    104.
                    int readBytes = sc.read(readBuffer);
    105.
                    if (readBytes > 0) {
    106.
                        readBuffer.flip();
        107.
                                           byte[] bytes = new
byte[readBuffer.remaining()];
    108.
                        readBuffer.get(bytes);
                          String body = new String(bytes, "UTF-
    109.
8");
     110.
                            System.out.println("The time server
receive order: "
    111.
                            + body);
    112.
                        String currentTime = "QUERY TIME ORDER"
     113.
                                  .equalsIgnoreCase(body) ? new
```

```
java.util.Date(
                                                              114.
System.currentTimeMillis()).toString()
    115.
                             : "BAD ORDER";
    116.
                         doWrite(sc, currentTime);
    117.
                    } else if (readBytes < 0) {</pre>
    118.
                         // 000000
                         key.cancel();
    119.
    120.
                         sc.close();
                    } else
    121.
    122.
                         ; // 0000000
    123.
                    }
    124.
                }
    125.
                }
    126.
                    private void doWrite(SocketChannel channel,
     127.
String response)
                    throws IOException {
    128.
          129.
                                        (response != null
                                   if
                                                                &&
response.trim().length() > 0) {
                    byte[] bytes = response.getBytes();
    130.
        131.
                                      ByteBuffer writeBuffer =
ByteBuffer.allocate(bytes.length);
    132.
                    writeBuffer.put(bytes);
    133.
                    writeBuffer.flip();
    134.
                    channel.write(writeBuffer);
    135.
                }
```

	136.		}							
	137.	}								
][][Soc	ket[][[
	□1 □30	⊓42			וחחחחו	וחחחחו		וחחחח:	Select	tor□
	verSock									
	verSock									
						_			_	
Sele	ectionK	ey.O	P_ACC	EPI∐∐						
	<u> </u> 2 55	∏77 [∩∏∏∏r	un∏∏∏]while[]∏∏sel	ector		
	ect[][][
	ectionK									
00.0		~ <i>y</i> ⊔∟				•⊔⊔⊔⊔∟				
	<u> </u> 3 92]99[∏Selec	tionKe	ey000		
			Server	Socket	:Chanr	el∐ac	cept[[
Socl	ketCha	nnel][]TCP[]TCP[][
			Socket	Chann	ıel∏∏∏			п⊓тсі	РПППГ	
	CP∏∏∏									
		الالالال								
	_4_10	0[12	25000]Bytel	Buffer		
][[] 1 M			ocket	Chanı	nel□
reac	d0000]Socke	tChanı	nel[[[
reac										

• 0000000000000000000000000000000000000
• 000000000000000000000000000000000000
• DDD-1DDDDDDDDDSocketChannel
_5_127_135ByteBufferByteBuffer_put
SocketChannel
ByteBuffer Buffer ByteBuffer Baskemain ByteBuffer ByteB
NIO TimeServer
2.3.4 NIO
NIO2-11
SocketChannel

```
SocketChannel clientChannel = SocketChannel.open();
  ПΠ
  clientChannel.configureBlocking(false);
  socket.setReuseAddress(true);
  socket.setReceiveBufferSize(BUFFER SIZE);
  socket.setSendBufferSize(BUFFER SIZE);
  boolean connected=clientChannel.connect(new
InetSocketAddress("ip",port));
  _____false_____sync_____ack______
if (connected)
  {
     clientChannel.register( selector, SelectionKey.OP READ,
ioHandler):
  }
```

```
else
   {
                    clientChannel.register( selector,
SelectionKey.OP CONNECT, ioHandler);
   }
   ACKUUUUUUU
   clientChannel.register( selector, SelectionKey.OP CONNECT,
ioHandler);
   Selector selector = Selector.open();
  New Thread(new ReactorTask()).start();
   int num = selector.select();
  Set selectedKeys = selector.selectedKeys();
   Iterator it = selectedKeys.iterator();
  while (it.hasNext()) {
      SelectionKey key = (SelectionKey)it.next();
```

```
// ... deal with I/O event ...
  }
  ____connect_____
  if (key.isConnectable())
   //handlerConnect();
  if (channel.finishConnect())
   registerRead();
  clientChannel.register( selector, SelectionKey.OP_READ,
ioHandler);
  int readNumber = channel.read(receivedBuffer);
```

```
Object message = null;
while(buffer.hasRemain())
{
       byteBuffer.mark();
       Object message = decode(byteBuffer);
       if (message == null)
       {
          byteBuffer.reset();
          break;
       }
       messageList.add(message );
}
if (!byteBuffer.hasRemain())
byteBuffer.clear();
else
    byteBuffer.compact();
if (messageList != null & !messageList.isEmpty())
{
for(Object messageE : messageList)
   handlerTask(messageE);
}
```

||||||||POJO|||encode||ByteBuffer|||||SocketChannel||||||
write|||||||

DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDTimeClient	

2.3.5 NIO TimeClient

DDDDDDDDDTimeClient

DDD2-9 NIODDDDDDTimeClient

```
if (args != null && args.length > 0) {
    16.
                  try {
    17.
                  port = Integer.valueOf(args[0]);
    18.
                  } catch (NumberFormatException e) {
    19.
    20.
                  // 00000
    21.
                  }
    22.
              }
     23.
                  new Thread(new TimeClientHandle("127.0.0.1",
port), "TimeClient- 001")
    24.
                  .start();
    25.
              }
    26. }
```

□□□□2-10 NIO□□□□□□□□TimeClientHandle

```
1.
      package com.phei.netty.nio;
2.
      import java.io.IOException;
3.
      import java.net.InetSocketAddress;
4.
      import java.nio.ByteBuffer;
5.
      import java.nio.channels.SelectionKey;
6.
      import java.nio.channels.Selector;
7.
      import java.nio.channels.SocketChannel;
8.
      import java.util.Iterator;
9.
      import java.util.Set;
10.
11.
      /**
12.
       * @author Administrator
13.
       * @date 2014∏2∏16∏
       * @version 1.0
14.
15.
       */
16.
      public class TimeClientHandle implements Runnable {
17.
          private String host;
18.
          private int port;
19.
          private Selector selector;
20.
          private SocketChannel socketChannel;
21.
          private volatile boolean stop;
22.
          public TimeClientHandle(String host, int port) {
23.
24.
          this.host = host == null ? "127.0.0.1" : host;
25.
          this.port = port;
26.
          try {
27.
              selector = Selector.open();
```

```
socketChannel = SocketChannel.open();
    28.
                  socketChannel.configureBlocking(false);
    29.
              } catch (IOException e) {
    30.
    31.
                  e.printStackTrace();
                  System.exit(1);
    32.
    33.
              }
    34.
              }
    35.
    36.
              /*
    37.
               * (non-Javadoc)
    38.
               * @see java.lang.Runnable#run()
    39.
    40.
               */
    41.
              @Override
              public void run() {
    42.
    43.
              try {
    44.
                  doConnect();
    45.
              } catch (IOException e) {
    46.
                  e.printStackTrace();
    47.
                  System.exit(1);
    48.
              }
    49.
              while (!stop) {
                  try {
    50.
    51.
                  selector.select(1000);
                               Set<SelectionKey> selectedKeys =
       52.
selector.selectedKeys();
                                   Iterator<SelectionKey> it =
        53.
```

```
selectedKeys.iterator();
                SelectionKey key = null;
    54.
   55.
                while (it.hasNext()) {
    56.
                    key = it.next();
    57.
                    it.remove();
    58.
                    try {
    59.
                    handleInput(key);
   60.
                    } catch (Exception e) {
   61.
                    if (key != null) {
    62.
                        key.cancel();
                        if (key.channel() != null)
    63.
                        key.channel().close();
   64.
    65.
                    }
                    }
    66.
    67.
                 }
    68.
                } catch (Exception e) {
                e.printStackTrace();
    69.
                System.exit(1);
    70.
    71.
                 }
    72.
             }
    73.
    74.
             75.
             if (selector != null)
    76.
                 try {
                selector.close();
    77.
                } catch (IOException e) {
    78.
```

```
79.
                 e.printStackTrace();
    80.
                 }
   81.
             }
   82.
             private void handleInput(SelectionKey key) throws
    83.
IOException {
    84.
   85.
             if (key.isValid()) {
   86.
                 // 0000000
      87.
                          SocketChannel sc = (SocketChannel)
key.channel();
                 if (key.isConnectable()) {
   88.
    89.
                 if (sc.finishConnect()) {
        90.
                                         sc.register(selector,
SelectionKey.OP READ);
    91.
                     doWrite(sc);
                 } else
   92.
                     93.
   94.
                 }
   95.
                 if (key.isReadable()) {
        96.
                                    ByteBuffer
                                                readBuffer =
ByteBuffer.allocate(1024);
                 int readBytes = sc.read(readBuffer);
    97.
    98.
                 if (readBytes > 0) {
                     readBuffer.flip();
   99.
       100.
                                         byte[] bytes = new
byte[readBuffer.remaining()];
```

```
readBuffer.get(bytes);
    101.
                         String body = new String(bytes, "UTF-
    102.
8");
                       System.out.println("Now is : " + body);
    103.
                       this.stop = true;
    104.
    105.
                   } else if (readBytes < 0) {</pre>
    106.
                       // 000000
    107.
                       key.cancel();
    108.
                       sc.close();
    109.
                   } else
    110.
                        ; // 0000000
    111.
                   }
    112.
                }
    113.
    114.
                }
    115.
               private void doConnect() throws IOException {
    116.
    117.
               118.
                                   if(socketChannel.connect(new
InetSocketAddress(host, port))) {
                               socketChannel.register(selector,
      119.
SelectionKey.OP_READ);
    120.
                   doWrite(socketChannel);
    121.
               } else
      122.
                               socketChannel.register(selector,
SelectionKey.OP CONNECT);
    123.
```

```
124.
        private void doWrite(SocketChannel sc) throws
  125.
IOException {
  126.
       byte[] req = "QUERY TIME ORDER".getBytes();
     127.
                 BvteBuffer writeBuffer
ByteBuffer.allocate(reg.length);
  128.
       writeBuffer.put(reg);
       writeBuffer.flip();
  129.
  130.
       sc.write(writeBuffer);
       if (!writeBuffer.hasRemaining())
  131.
  132.
           System.out.println("Send order 2 server
succeed."):
  133.
       }
  134.
     }
  SocketChannel [] connect() [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] SocketChannel []
```

$\hbox{$ \square \square \square } Selector \hbox{$ \square \square \square } Selection Key. OP_CONNECT $ \square \square$
syn-ackSelectorSocketChannel
[]3[]49[]72[][][][][][][][][][][][Selector[][][][][][][Channel[][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][]
59 handleInput(key) handleInput
040008300000SelectionKey00000000000000000
DDDDDDDDDACKDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
<pre>[finishConnect()[[][[][[][[][[][[][[][[][[][[][[][[][[]</pre>
$Socket Channel \verb $
doWrite(sc)125
DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
hasRemaining()
DDDDDDDDDDBSend order 2 server succeed."
05000000500000000000000000000000000000
1MSocketChannel_read()
060000000000000000000000000000000000000

[]2-12 [][][][][Selector[][][][]

NIONIONIONIONIO
01000000000000000000000000000000000000
3
JDK1.7000000000000000000000000000000000000

2.4 AIO□□

NIO2.0

- Dava.util.concurrent.Future
- DDDDDDDDDDDjava.nio.channels

CompletionHandler

2.4.1 AIO TimeServer

DDDD-11 AIODDDDDDTimeClientHandle

- 10. public class TimeServer {
- 11.
- 12. /**
- * @param args
- * @throws IOException

```
15.
             */
               public static void main(String[] args) throws
    16.
IOException {
   17.
            int port = 8080;
            if (args != null && args.length > 0) {
   18.
   19.
                try {
                port = Integer.valueOf(args[0]);
   20.
   21.
                } catch (NumberFormatException e) {
   22.
                // 00000
   23.
                }
   24.
            }
       25.
                      AsyncTimeServerHandler timeServer=new
AsyncTimeServerHandler(port);
         26.
                            new
                                 Thread(timeServer, "AIO-
AsyncTimeServerHandler-001").start();
   27.
            }
   28.
        }
   00000250000000000000000000000000000
____2-12 AIO_____
      13.
             public class AsyncTimeServerHandler implements
Runnable {
   14.
```

```
15.
              private int port;
    16.
    17.
              CountDownLatch latch:
           18.
                                 AsynchronousServerSocketChannel
asynchronousServerSocketChannel;
    19.
    20.
              public AsyncTimeServerHandler(int port) {
              this.port = port;
    21.
    22.
              try {
       23.
                              asynchronousServerSocketChannel =
AsynchronousServerSocketChannel
    24.
                      .open();
     25.
                        asynchronousServerSocketChannel.bind(new
InetSocketAddress(port));
                   System.out.println("The time server is start
    26.
in port : " + port);
    27.
              } catch (IOException e) {
    28.
                  e.printStackTrace();
    29.
              }
    30.
              }
    31.
    32.
              /*
    33.
               * (non-Javadoc)
    34.
               * @see java.lang.Runnable#run()
    35.
    36.
               */
    37.
              @Override
```

```
38.
          public void run() {
   39.
   40.
          latch = new CountDownLatch(1);
   41.
          doAccept();
   42.
          try {
   43.
             latch.await():
   44.
          } catch (InterruptedException e) {
   45.
             e.printStackTrace();
   46.
          }
   47.
          }
   48.
          public void doAccept() {
   49.
          asynchronousServerSocketChannel.accept(this,
   50.
   51.
             new AcceptCompletionHandler());
   52.
          }
   \square\square\square\square\squareAsyncTimeServerHandler\square\square\square\square\square\square\square\square\square\square20\square27\square\square\square\square\square\square\square\square
AsynchronousServerSocketChannel□□□□□□□demo□□□□
   □AsynchronousSocketChannel,? super A□□□□handler□□□□
```

$accept \verb $
handler

□□□□2-13 AIO□□□□□□□□□AcceptCompletionHandler

```
14.
    15.
              @Override
                public void completed(AsynchronousSocketChannel
    16.
result,
                  AsyncTimeServerHandler attachment) {
    17.
                                                             18.
attachment.asynchronousServerSocketChannel.accept(attachment,
this);
              ByteBuffer buffer = ByteBuffer.allocate(1024);
    19.
                              result.read(buffer, buffer, new
          20.
ReadCompletionHandler(result));
    21.
              }
    22.
    23.
              @Override
          24.
                                public void failed(Throwable
exc,AsyncTimeServerHandler attachment) {
    25.
              exc.printStackTrace();
    26.
              attachment.latch.countDown();
    27.
              }
    28.
          }
```

CompletionHandler 🗆 🗆 🗀 🗀 🗀 🗀 🗀 🗀 🗀 🗀 🗀		

 public void completed(AsynchronousSocketChanne
result, AsyncTimeServerHandler attachment)
• public void failed(Throwable exc.
AsyncTimeServerHandler attachment)
 ByteBuffer dstChannel A attachmentChannel CompletionHandler_Integer,? super A handlerReadCompletionHandler

□□□□2-14 AIO□□□□□□□ReadCompletionHandler

```
8.
    9.
          /**
           * @author lilinfeng
    10.
    11.
           * @date 2014\|2\|16\|
    12.
           * @version 1.0
    13.
           */
          public class ReadCompletionHandler implements
    14.
    15.
              CompletionHandler<Integer, ByteBuffer> {
    16.
              private AsynchronousSocketChannel channel;
    17.
    18.
                    19.
                                                            public
ReadCompletionHandler(AsynchronousSocketChannel channel) {
    20.
              if (this.channel == null)
    21.
                   this.channel = channel;
    22.
              }
    23.
    24.
              @Override
               public void completed(Integer result, ByteBuffer
    25.
attachment) {
    26.
              attachment.flip();
              byte[] body = new byte[attachment.remaining()];
    27.
              attachment.get(body);
    28.
    29.
              try {
```

```
30.
                  String reg = new String(body, "UTF-8");
    31.
                    System.out.println("The time server receive
order : " + req);
       32.
                             String currentTime = "QUERY TIME
ORDER".equalsIgnoreCase(req) ? new java.util.Date(
    33.
                       System.currentTimeMillis()).toString() :
"BAD ORDER":
    34.
                  doWrite(currentTime);
    35.
              } catch (UnsupportedEncodingException e) {
    36.
                  e.printStackTrace();
    37.
              }
    38.
              }
    39.
    40.
              private void doWrite(String currentTime) {
          41.
                                if
                                    (currentTime
                                                   !=
                                                        null
                                                               ፊ&
currentTime.trim().length() > 0) {
    42.
                  byte[] bytes = (currentTime).getBytes();
         43.
                                     ByteBuffer writeBuffer =
ByteBuffer.allocate(bytes.length);
    44.
                  writeBuffer.put(bytes);
    45.
                  writeBuffer.flip();
    46.
                  channel.write(writeBuffer, writeBuffer,
      47.
                                 new CompletionHandler<Integer,</pre>
ByteBuffer>() {
    48.
                      @Override
                          public void completed(Integer result,
    49.
ByteBuffer buffer) {
```

```
50.
                           // 0000000000000
                           if (buffer.hasRemaining())
    51.
                           channel.write(buffer, buffer, this);
    52.
    53.
                       }
    54.
    55.
                       @Override
     56.
                              public void failed(Throwable exc,
ByteBuffer attachment) {
    57.
                           try {
    58.
                           channel.close();
    59.
                           } catch (IOException e) {
    60.
                           // ingnore on close
    61.
                           }
    62.
                       }
                       });
    63.
    64.
              }
    65.
              }
    66.
    67.
              @Override
                  public void failed(Throwable exc, ByteBuffer
     68.
attachment) {
    69.
              try {
    70.
                  this.channel.close();
    71.
              } catch (IOException e) {
                  e.printStackTrace();
    72.
    73.
              }
```

	74.		}							
	75.	}								
	adCor 10000 12503 10000	mple 	tion H 300001 00000 300001 QUERY	andler					10000 10000 10000	3 0 0 0 0 00000 00000 000000 0Write[
☐		41 onou re	□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□	etCha	 	 00000 3	write e]	Buffer 		ead[][] [][][]
][][[demo	I/O 		30000c 1000001 100000		00000			Thro 	wable[
2.4	4.2	AIC		imeC			UUUUL	ILLLLL	JUU	

DDD2-15 AIODDDDDD TimeClient

```
16.
              try {
              port = Integer.valueOf(args[0]);
   17.
   18.
              } catch (NumberFormatException e) {
   19.
              // 00000
   20.
              }
   21.
           }
            22.
                                           Thread(new
                                     new
AsyncTimeClientHandler("127.0.0.1", port),
              "AIO-AsyncTimeClientHandler-001").start();
   23.
   24.
   25.
           }
   26.
        }
          החחחחחו/Oחחחחחחחחחחחחhandler
□□□□□□AsyncTimeClientHandler□□□□□□□□
```

- package com.phei.netty.aio;
- 3. import java.io.IOException;

2.

import java.io.UnsupportedEncodingException;

□□□□2-16 AIO□□□□□□□□AsyncTimeClientHandler

```
5.
         import java.net.InetSocketAddress;
    6.
         import java.nio.ByteBuffer;
    7.
         import java.nio.channels.AsynchronousSocketChannel;
    8.
         import java.nio.channels.CompletionHandler;
    9.
         import java.util.concurrent.CountDownLatch;
    10.
    11.
        /**
    12.
          * @author Administrator
    13.
          * @date 2014∏2∏16∏
          * @version 1.0
    14.
    15.
          */
    16.
         public class AsyncTimeClientHandler implements
               CompletionHandler<Void, AsyncTimeClientHandler>,
     17.
Runnable {
    18.
    19.
             private AsynchronousSocketChannel client;
    20.
             private String host;
    21.
             private int port;
    22.
             private CountDownLatch latch;
    23.
     24.
                public AsyncTimeClientHandler(String host, int
port) {
    25.
             this.host = host;
    26.
             this.port = port;
    27.
             try {
    28.
                 client = AsynchronousSocketChannel.open();
    29.
             } catch (IOException e) {
```

```
30.
                 e.printStackTrace();
    31.
             }
    32.
             }
    33.
    34.
             @Override
    35.
             public void run() {
    36.
             latch = new CountDownLatch(1);
    37.
             client.connect(new InetSocketAddress(host, port),
this, this);
    38.
             try {
    39.
                 latch.await();
             } catch (InterruptedException e1) {
    40.
                 e1.printStackTrace();
    41.
    42.
             }
             try {
    43.
    44.
                 client.close();
    45.
             } catch (IOException e) {
    46.
                 e.printStackTrace();
    47.
             }
    48.
             }
    49.
    50.
             @Override
         51.
                          public void completed(Void result,
AsyncTimeClientHandler attachment) {
             byte[] req = "QUERY TIME ORDER".getBytes();
    52.
             53.
                                   ByteBuffer writeBuffer
ByteBuffer.allocate(req.length);
```

```
writeBuffer.put(req);
    54.
    55.
             writeBuffer.flip();
             client.write(writeBuffer, writeBuffer,
    56.
    57.
                 new CompletionHandler<Integer, ByteBuffer>() {
    58.
                      @Override
     59.
                          public void completed(Integer result,
ByteBuffer buffer) {
    60.
                      if (buffer.hasRemaining()) {
    61.
                          client.write(buffer, buffer, this);
    62.
                      } else {
                                         ByteBuffer readBuffer =
      63.
ByteBuffer.allocate(1024);
    64.
                          client.read(
    65.
                              readBuffer.
    66.
                              readBuffer.
    67.
                                  new CompletionHandler<Integer,</pre>
ByteBuffer>() {
    68.
                              @Override
                                   public void completed(Integer
    69.
result,
                                  ByteBuffer buffer) {
    70.
    71.
                                  buffer.flip();
                                  byte[] bytes = new byte[buffer
    72.
    73.
                                       .remaining()];
    74.
                                  buffer.get(bytes);
                                  String body;
    75.
    76.
                                  try {
```

```
77.
                                   body = new String(bytes,
                                       "UTF-8");
    78.
                                  System.out.println("Now is : "
    79.
    80.
                                       + body);
    81.
                                   latch.countDown();
       82.
                                                           } catch
(UnsupportedEncodingException e) {
    83.
                                  e.printStackTrace();
    84.
                                  }
    85.
                              }
    86.
    87.
                              @Override
                              public void failed(Throwable exc,
    88.
    89.
                                  ByteBuffer attachment) {
    90.
                                  try {
    91.
                                  client.close();
    92.
                                  latch.countDown();
    93.
                                  } catch (IOException e) {
    94.
                                  // ingnore on close
    95.
                                  }
    96.
                              }
    97.
                              });
                       }
    98.
    99.
                      }
    100.
    101.
                         @Override
                                    public void failed(Throwable
      102.
```

```
exc,ByteBuffer attachment) {
    103.
                         try {
    104.
                              client.close();
    105.
                              latch.countDown():
                         } catch (IOException e) {
    106.
    107.
                             // ingnore on close
    108.
                         }
    109.
                         }
    110.
                     });
    111.
                 }
    112.
    113.
                 @Override
        114.
                             public void failed(Throwable exc,
AsyncTimeClientHandler attachment) {
                 exc.printStackTrace();
    115.
    116.
                 try {
                     client.close();
    117.
    118.
                     latch.countDown();
                 } catch (IOException e) {
    119.
    120.
                     e.printStackTrace();
    121.
                 }
    122.
                 }
            }
    123.
```

24 32 32 32 32 32 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36
 A attachment[]AsynchronousSocketChannel[][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][]
102 111

NettyNIO
Channel CompletionHandler
2.4.3 AIO
TimeServer 2-15
TimeClient 2-16
[]2-16 AIO[][][][][][]
_2-17 AIO
"Thread-2" \ \text{\tint{\texi}\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\te\
$\cite{AsyncTimeClientHandler} 1.completed \cite{AsyncTimeClientHandler}$
DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
AsynchronousServerSocket Channel

AsynchronousSocketChannel
JDK1.7NIO2.0NIO2.0JDK1.7
2.5 4 I/O
2.5.1
1I/O
_JDK1.7NIO2.0

NIO
NIODDDDDI/ODDDDDDNIODDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD

 $\square 2-17$ JDK1.5_update10 \square epoll

2000Selector

2.5.2 | | | | | | | | | |

2.6 □□Netty□□

2.6.1
00000000000000000 J DK0 NIO 000000000000
<pre></pre>
2
03000000000000000000000000000000000000
[]4[]DK NIO[]BUG[][][][][]epoll bug[][][]Selector[][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][]
 http://bugs.java.com/bugdatabase/view_bug.do? bug_id=6403933 http://bugs.java.com/bugdatabase/view_bug.do? bug_id=2147719

java.lang.Thread.State: RUNNABLE

at sun.nio.ch.EPollArrayWrapper.epollWait(Native Method)

at

sun.nio.ch.EPollArrayWrapper.poll(EPollArrayWrapper.java:210)

```
at
sun.nio.ch.EPollSelectorImpl.doSelect(EPollSelectorImpl.java:65
)
at
sun.nio.ch.SelectorImpl.lockAndDoSelect(SelectorImpl.java:69)
```

- locked <0x0000000750928190> (a sun.nio.ch.Util\$2)

```
locked <0x00000007509281a8>
                                          (a
java.util.Collections$ UnmodifiableSet)
                     locked
                          <0x0000000750946098>
                                          (a
sun.nio.ch.EPollSelectorImpl)
at sun.nio.ch.SelectorImpl.select(SelectorImpl.java:80)
                                          at
net.spy.memcached.MemcachedConnection.handleIO(Memcached
Connection.java:217)
                                          at
net.spy.memcached.MemcachedConnection.run(MemcachedConnection.
java:836)
```

000000000000Netty

NettyNIO
00000000000000RPC00000Netty0000000000
ADIOCOCOCOCO

- API
- 00000000ChannelHandler
- 000000000000NIO0000Netty0000000

- - DDDDDDDDNettyDDDJava NIODDDDDDD

2.7 □□

0/IDDDD/IDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDI/ODDDDDI/ODDDDDDDD	

Java	30000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000	
NettyNett	:y000000		

| Netty NIO | |

☐3☐ Netty☐☐☐☐

040 TCP00/00000000

050 0000000000

3 Netty
NettyNettyNettyNettyN
000000Netty00000000000000000000000000000
 Netty[[][][][] [][][TimeServer[]] [][][TimeClient[]] [][][][][][][][]
3.1 Netty[][][][]
Netty
3.1.1 Netty

Netty http://netty.io/ Downloads
□3-1 Netty 5.0□□□
□3-2 Netty 5.0□□□□□□
Netty
3.1.2 Netty
Eclipse Java Java package 3-3
[]3-3 Netty[][][]
□3-4 □□□□□netty jar□
□3-5 □Netty.jar□□□□□ClassPath□
NettyNettyNetty

3.2 Netty | | | |

Netty2_ Netty2_
TimeServer□□
NettyTimeServerNIONIO
1 ServerSocketChannel
2 TCP backlog
3
4 Selector ServerSocketChannel Selector SelectionKey.ACCEPT
5
6
7
8 SocketChannel Selector OP_READ
9 Channel OP_READ SocketChannel

DDD3-1 NettyDDDDDTimeServer

```
16.
          public class TimeServer {
    17.
              public void bind(int port) throws Exception {
    18.
    19.
              // ____NIO___
         20.
                              EventLoopGroup
                                               bossGroup
                                                              new
NioEventLoopGroup();
         21.
                            EventLoopGroup workerGroup
                                                              new
NioEventLoopGroup();
    22.
              try {
    23.
                  ServerBootstrap b = new ServerBootstrap();
    24.
                  b.group(bossGroup, workerGroup)
    25.
                       .channel(NioServerSocketChannel.class)
                       .option(ChannelOption.SO BACKLOG, 1024)
    26.
    27.
                       .childHandler(new ChildChannelHandler());
    28.
                  // กกกกกกกกกกกกก
                  ChannelFuture f = b.bind(port).sync();
    29.
    30.
    31.
                  // กกกกกกกกกกกก
    32.
                  f.channel().closeFuture().sync();
```

```
} finally {
    33.
    34.
                  // 00000000000
                  bossGroup.shutdownGracefully();
    35.
    36.
                  workerGroup.shutdownGracefully();
    37.
              }
    38.
              }
    39.
      40.
                     private class ChildChannelHandler extends
ChannelInitializer <SocketChannel> {
    41.
              @Override
     42.
                 protected void initChannel(SocketChannel arg0)
throws Exception {
                                     arg0.pipeline().addLast(new
         43.
TimeServerHandler());
    44.
              }
    45.
    46.
              }
    47.
    48.
              /**
    49.
               * @param args
               * @throws Exception
    50.
    51.
               */
                 public static void main(String[] args) throws
     52.
Exception {
              int port = 8080;
    53.
              if (args != null && args.length > 0) {
    54.
    55.
                  try {
```

```
56.
               port = Integer.valueOf(args[0]);
57.
               } catch (NumberFormatException e) {
58.
               // 00000
59.
               }
60.
          }
61.
          new TimeServer().bind(port);
62.
          }
63.
      }
```

syncnnnnnnnnNettynnnnChannelFuturennnnnnDKn

```
java.util.concurrent.Future
   \square\square\squaremain\square\square\square\square\square\square
   shutdownGracefully_____
   Netty∏∏∏∏∏∏TimeServerHandler
   \Pi\Pi\Pi\Pi3-2
        12.
                 public
                        class
                               TimeServerHandler extends
ChannelHandlerAdapter {
   13.
   14.
           @Override
               public void channelRead(ChannelHandlerContext
    15.
ctx, Object msg)
   16.
               throws Exception {
   17.
           ByteBuf buf = (ByteBuf) msg;
   18.
           byte[] req = new byte[buf.readableBytes()];
           buf.readBytes(reg);
   19.
   20.
           String body = new String(req, "UTF-8");
            System.out.println("The time server receive order
   21.
: " + body);
       22.
                      String currentTime = "QUERY
                                                  TIME
ORDER".equalsIgnoreCase(body) ? new java.util.Date(
   23.
               System.currentTimeMillis()).toString() : "BAD
```

```
ORDER";
               24.
                                              ByteBuf
                                                          resp
Unpooled.copiedBuffer(currentTime.getBytes());
    25.
              ctx.write(resp);
    26.
              }
    27.
    28.
              @Override
                 29.
                                                    public
                                                               void
channelReadComplete(ChannelHandlerContext ctx) throws Exception
{
    30.
              ctx.flush();
    31.
              }
    32.
    33.
              @Override
               public void exceptionCaught(ChannelHandlerContext
    34.
ctx, Throwable cause) {
              ctx.close();
    35.
    36.
              }
    37.
          }
```

ByteBuf [read Bytes] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] []
String
ChannelHandlerContext write
30
<pre></pre>
JDK NIO
3.3 Netty
Netty
TimeClient□□
3-3 Netty TimeClient
<pre>16. public class TimeClient { 17.</pre>
18. public void connect(int port, String host) throws

```
Exception {
    19.
              // DDDDDNIODD
    20.
              EventLoopGroup group = new NioEventLoopGroup();
    21.
              try {
    22.
                  Bootstrap b = new Bootstrap();
                                                             23.
b.group(group).channel(NioSocketChannel.class)
    24.
                      .option(ChannelOption.TCP NODELAY, true)
          25.
                                                    .handler(new
ChannelInitializer<SocketChannel>() {
    26.
                      @Override
    27.
                      public void initChannel(SocketChannel ch)
    28.
                          throws Exception {
      29.
                                       ch.pipeline().addLast(new
TimeClientHandler()):
                      }
    30.
    31.
                      });
    32.
    33.
                  // 00000000
      34.
                            ChannelFuture f = b.connect(host,
port).sync();
    35.
    36.
                  // 00000000
    37.
                  f.channel().closeFuture().sync();
              } finally {
    38.
    39.
                  // 000000NIO000
                  group.shutdownGracefully();
    40.
```

```
41.
              }
    42.
              }
    43.
    44.
              /**
    45.
               * @param args
               * @throws Exception
    46.
    47.
                  public static void main(String[] args) throws
     48.
Exception {
    49.
              int port = 8080;
              if (args != null && args.length > 0) {
    50.
    51.
                   try {
                   port = Integer.valueOf(args[0]);
    52.
    53.
                   } catch (NumberFormatException e) {
    54.
                   // 00000
    55.
                   }
    56.
              }
              new TimeClient().connect(port, "127.0.0.1");
    57.
    58.
              }
    59.
          }
```

Group Channel Channel NioSocket Channel NioSocket Channel

```
□□□□3-4 Netty□□□□□□□□TimeClientHandler
                         TimeClientHandler
       14.
              public
                    class
                                      extends
ChannelHandlerAdapter {
  15.
         private static final Logger logger = Logger
  16.
                                         17.
.getLogger(TimeClientHandler.class.getName());
  18.
  19.
         private final ByteBuf firstMessage;
  20.
  21.
         /**
  22.
          * Creates a client-side handler.
  23.
          */
  24.
         public TimeClientHandler() {
  25.
         byte[] req = "QUERY TIME ORDER".getBytes();
  26.
         firstMessage = Unpooled.buffer(reg.length);
  27.
         firstMessage.writeBytes(reg);
```

```
28.
    29.
              }
    30.
    31.
              @Override
    32.
                public void channelActive(ChannelHandlerContext
ctx) {
    33.
              ctx.writeAndFlush(firstMessage);
    34.
              }
    35.
    36.
              @Override
     37.
                  public void channelRead(ChannelHandlerContext
ctx, Object msg)
    38.
                  throws Exception {
    39.
              ByteBuf buf = (ByteBuf) msg;
              byte[] req = new byte[buf.readableBytes()];
    40.
    41.
              buf.readBytes(req);
              String body = new String(req, "UTF-8");
    42.
              System.out.println("Now is : " + body);
    43.
    44.
              }
    45.
    46.
              @Override
    47.
              public void exceptionCaught(ChannelHandlerContext
ctx, Throwable cause) {
    48.
              // ПППП
                     logger.warning("Unexpected exception from
      49.
downstream : "
    50.
                  + cause.getMessage());
```



____3-8___

□3-8 TimeClient□□□□

NIONettyNIOAPI
3.4.2
NettyWeb_Javajar
1 Eclipse
2 ant Netty .jar
_3Maven
3.5 □□

0400000000000000Netty000000000000000000
00000000000000Netty000000000000000000000
Netty

- TCP___/____
- 000TCP00/000000
- || || Netty || || || ||

4.1 TCP□□/□□

 $\square 4-1$ TCP $\square \square \square$

00000000000000000000000000000000000000
01000000000000000000000000000000000000
02000000000000000000000000000000000000
_3
_4D1D1_2_D2
D1_D2
4.1.2 TCP[[]/[[][][]]
010000write00000000000000
2 MSS TCP
3 payload MTU IP
□4-2 TCP□□/□□□□□

4.1.3 DESCRIPTION

020000000000000FTP000
_3
0400000000
Netty
4.2
00000000000000000000000000000000000000
4.2.1 TimeServer □□□
4-1 Netty TimeServerHandler
12 🛘 public class TimeServerHandler extends
ChannelHandlerAdapter {
13[]

```
14\sqcap
           private int counter;
    15□
    16□
           @Override
             public void channelRead(ChannelHandlerContext ctx,
    17 □
Object msg)
    18□
               throws Exception {
    19∏
           ByteBuf buf = (ByteBuf) msg;
    20□
           byte[] req = new byte[buf.readableBytes()];
    21∏
           buf.readBytes(req);
    22∏
            String body = new String(req, "UTF-8").substring(0,
req.length
                 23
                      П
System.getProperty("line.separator").length());
           System.out.println("The time server receive order :
    24∏
" + body
              + "; the counter is: " + ++counter);
    25∏
         26 □
                         String currentTime = "QUERY
                                                           TIME
ORDER".equalsIgnoreCase(body) ? new java.util.Date(
                  System.currentTimeMillis()).toString() : "BAD
     27 □
ORDER";
           28 □
                              currentTime
                                            = currentTime
System.getProperty("line.separator");
                 29
                      П
                                           ByteBuf
                                                      resp
Unpooled.copiedBuffer(currentTime.getBytes());
    30□
           ctx.writeAndFlush(resp);
    31∏
           }
    32□
```

```
33 @Override
34 public void exceptionCaught(ChannelHandlerContext ctx, Throwable cause) {
35 ctx.close();
36 }
37 }
```

4.2.2 TimeClient□□□

DDDD4-2 NettyDDDDDDTimeClientHandler

```
14 □ public class TimeClientHandler extends
ChannelHandlerAdapter {
    15
         private static final Logger logger = Logger
    16∏
    17\sqcap
         .getLogger(TimeClientHandler.class.getName());
    18∏
    19∏
         private int counter;
    20□
   21∏
         private byte[] req;
   22
   23□
         /**
         * Creates a client-side handler.
    24□
```

```
25∏
         */
   26□
         public TimeClientHandler() {
                          = ("QUERY
              27
                                          TIME
                  П
                      req
                                                  ORDER" +
System.getProperty("line.separator"))
   28□
        .getBytes();
   29□
        }
   30□
   31□
         @Override
    32 public void channelActive(ChannelHandlerContext ctx)
{
   33∏ByteBuf message = null;
   34 \Box for (int i = 0; i < 100; i++) {
```

35□ message = Unpooled.buffer(req.length);

```
36☐ message.writeBytes(req);
   37□ ctx.writeAndFlush(message);
   38□}
   39□ }
   40□
         @Override
   41
    42 □
           public void channelRead(ChannelHandlerContext ctx,
Object msg)
         throws Exception {
    43∏
   44□ByteBuf buf = (ByteBuf) msg;
   45□byte[] req = new byte[buf.readableBytes()];
```

```
46 buf.readBytes(req);
   47□String body = new String(req, "UTF-8");
    48□System.out.println("Now is : " + body + " ; the counter
is : "
    49  + ++counter);
   50 }
   51□
   52□ @Override
     53 🛮
            public void exceptionCaught(ChannelHandlerContext
ctx, Throwable cause) {
    54 // 000
   55 logger.warning("Unexpected exception from downstream : "
   56□ + cause.getMessage());
   57□ctx.close();
   58□ }
   59∏}
```

33_38100100100100
_48_49
4.2.3
The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER
QUERY TIME ORDER
QUERY TIME ORDER
QUERY TIME ORDER

QUERY TIME ORDER

- QUERY TIME ORDER
- QUERY TIME ORDER
- QUERY TIME ORDER
- OUERY TIME ORDER
- QUERY TIME ORDER
- OUERY TIME ORDER
- QUERY TIME ORDER
- QUERY TIME ORDER
- OUERY TIME ORDER
- QUERY TIME ORDER
- OUERY TIME ORDER
- QUERY TIME ORDER

```
QUERY TIME ORDER
```

QUERY TIME ORDER

QUERY TIME ORDER

OUERY TIME ORDER

QUERY TIME ORDER

OUERY TIME ORDER

QUERY TIME ORDER

QUERY TIME ORDER

OUERY TIME ORDER

QUERY TIME ORDER

QUERY TIME ORD; the counter is: 1

The time server receive order :

QUERY TIME ORDER

OUERY TIME ORDER

QUERY TIME ORDER

- QUERY TIME ORDER
- QUERY TIME ORDER
- QUERY TIME ORDER
- OUERY TIME ORDER
- QUERY TIME ORDER
- OUERY TIME ORDER
- QUERY TIME ORDER
- QUERY TIME ORDER
- OUERY TIME ORDER
- QUERY TIME ORDER
- OUERY TIME ORDER
- QUERY TIME ORDER

```
OUERY TIME ORDER
 QUERY TIME ORDER; the counter is: 2
 nnnnnnn43n"QUERY TIME ORDER"nnnnnnn100nnnnnnnn
Now is: BAD ORDER
 BAD ORDER
 ; the counter is : 1
 StringDecoder□□□TCP□□□□□
```

□□LineBasedFrameDecoder□□TCP **□**□TCP**□**□**□**TimeServer 4.3.1 □□□□□□□□□LineBasedFrameDecoder□StringDecoder□API□ □□□□4-3 Netty□□□□□□□□TimeServer 18 public class TimeServer { 19∏ public void bind(int port) throws Exception { 20□ 22∏EventLoopGroup bossGroup = new NioEventLoopGroup(); 23 EventLoopGroup workerGroup = new NioEventLoopGroup(); 24□try { 25∏ ServerBootstrap b = new ServerBootstrap();

b.group(bossGroup, workerGroup)

.channel(NioServerSocketChannel.class)

.option(ChannelOption.SO BACKLOG, 1024)

26∏

27□

28□

```
29□
               .childHandler(new ChildChannelHandler());
    30□
          // 00000000000
    31□
          ChannelFuture f = b.bind(port).sync();
    32∏
    33∏
          // 00000000000
    34∏
          f.channel().closeFuture().sync();
   35□} finally {
    36∏
          // 000000000000
          bossGroup.shutdownGracefully();
    37□
          workerGroup.shutdownGracefully();
    38□
    39∏}
          }
    40∏
    41□
     42 □
                    private class ChildChannelHandler extends
ChannelInitializer <SocketChannel> {
   43□@Override
     44 protected void initChannel(SocketChannel arg0) throws
Exception {
              45 □
                                    arg0.pipeline().addLast(new
LineBasedFrameDecoder(1024));
```

```
48∏}
   49∏
          }
   50□
   51 /**
         * @param args
   52□
           * @throws Exception
   53□
           */
   54□
               public static void main(String[] args) throws
Exception {
   56 int port = 8080;
   57∏if (args != null && args.length > 0) {
       try {
   58□
   59∏
         port = Integer.valueOf(args[0]);
          } catch (NumberFormatException e) {
   60∏
   61□
          // 00000
   62∏
          }
   63[]
```

arg0.pipeline().addLast(new TimeServerHandler());

47[]

```
new TimeServer().bind(port);
  64∏
  65∏
       }
  66□}
  □□□□4-4 Netty□□□□□□□□TimeServerHandler
        12 ∏ public class TimeServerHandler extends
ChannelHandlerAdapter {
  13
  14\square
       private int counter;
  15[]
       @Override
  16□
        public void channelRead(ChannelHandlerContext ctx,
   17 □
Object msg)
  18□
       throws Exception {
  19□String body = (String) msg;
```

```
22
                     String currentTime =
                П
                                                 "QUERY
                                                          TIME
ORDER".equalsIgnoreCase(body) ? new java.util.Date(
                System.currentTimeMillis()).toString() :
      23 ∏
                                                          "BAD
ORDER";
                24
                     П
                          currentTime
                                              currentTime
System.getProperty("line.separator");
                         25
                               ByteBuf
                                                   resp
Unpooled.copiedBuffer(currentTime.getBytes());
    26□ctx.writeAndFlush(resp);
    27□
          }
    28□
          @Override
    29∏
             public void exceptionCaught(ChannelHandlerContext
ctx, Throwable cause) {
    31□ctx.close();
```

21[+ "; the counter is: " + ++counter);

```
32□ }
33□}
```

4.3.2 || TCP || TimeClient

____4-5 Netty____TimeClient

```
18 public class TimeClient {
   19∏
    20 □
            public void connect(int port, String host) throws
Exception {
   22 EventLoopGroup group = new NioEventLoopGroup();
   23∏try {
   24□
          Bootstrap b = new Bootstrap();
          b.group(group).channel(NioSocketChannel.class)
   25∏
              .option(ChannelOption.TCP NODELAY, true)
   26∏
               .handler(new ChannelInitializer<SocketChannel>()
   27□
{
   28□
              @Override
   29∏
              public void initChannel(SocketChannel ch)
```

```
30□
                  throws Exception {
   31[]
                   ch.pipeline().addLast(
   32[]
                      new LineBasedFrameDecoder(1024));
                  ch.pipeline().addLast(new StringDecoder());
   33[]
        34 []
                                      ch.pipeline().addLast(new
TimeClientHandler());
   35[]
              }
```

```
36□
              });
    37□
    38□
          // 0000000
          ChannelFuture f = b.connect(host, port).sync();
    39∏
    40□
    41∏
          // 00000000
          f.channel().closeFuture().sync();
    42∏
   43□} finally {
    44∏
          // ____NIO___
          group.shutdownGracefully();
    45∏
    46∏}
          }
    47□
    48∏
         /**
    49∏
           * @param args
    50∏
           * @throws Exception
    51□
   52∏
           */
               public static void main(String[] args) throws
     53 □
Exception {
    54 int port = 8080;
   55∏if (args != null && args.length > 0) {
   56∏
       try {
         port = Integer.valueOf(args[0]);
   57∏
          } catch (NumberFormatException e) {
   58□
   59∏
          // 00000
   60∏
          }
    61∏}
```

```
62∏
        new TimeClient().connect(port, "127.0.0.1");
   63∏
        }
   64□}
   TimeClientHandler□□□□□□
   □□□□4-6 Netty□□□□□□□□TimeClientHandler
                             TimeClientHandler
         14 □
              public
                      class
                                             extends
ChannelHandlerAdapter {
   15□
        private static final Logger logger = Logger
   16□
   17
         .getLogger(TimeClientHandler.class.getName());
   18□
   19□
        private int counter;
   20□
   21
        private byte[] req;
   22
   23∏
        /**
         * Creates a client-side handler.
   24□
         */
   25∏
   26□
         public TimeClientHandler() {
           27
                           ("OUERY
                                    TIME
                                          ORDER"
               П
                  req
System.getProperty("line.separator"))
```

```
28□
           .getBytes();
    29∏
           }
    30□
           @Override
    31□
           public void channelActive(ChannelHandlerContext ctx)
    32□
{
    33∏ByteBuf message = null;
    34 \Box \text{ for (int i = 0; i < 100; i++) } 
    35∏
           message = Unpooled.buffer(req.length);
    36□
           message.writeBytes(req);
           ctx.writeAndFlush(message);
    37[]
    38∏}
    39[]
           }
    40□
           @Override
    41□
             public void channelRead(ChannelHandlerContext ctx,
    42 □
Object msg)
           throws Exception {
    43∏
    44□String body = (String) msg;
```

```
45∏System.out.println("Now is : " + body + " ; the counter is : "
```

```
46  + ++counter);
  47 }
  48∏
  49∏
       @Override
         public void exceptionCaught(ChannelHandlerContext
   50 □
ctx, Throwable cause) {
  510// 0000
  52 logger.warning("Unexpected exception from downstream : "
  53∏
       + cause.getMessage());
  54□ctx.close();
  55∏
  56[]
```

4.3.3 0000**TCP**000000000

Description: TimeServer TimeClient Description:

The time server receive order: QUERY TIME ORDER; the counter is: 1 The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 2 The time server receive order: QUERY TIME ORDER; the counter is: 3 The time server receive order: OUERY TIME ORDER: the counter is: 4 The time server receive order: QUERY TIME ORDER; the counter is: 5 The time server receive order: QUERY TIME ORDER; the counter is: 6 The time server receive order: QUERY TIME ORDER; the counter is: 7 The time server receive order: OUERY TIME ORDER: the counter is: 8 The time server receive order: QUERY TIME ORDER; the counter is: 9 The time server receive order: QUERY TIME ORDER; the counter is : 10 The time server receive order: OUERY TIME ORDER: the counter is: 11 The time server receive order: QUERY TIME ORDER; the

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the

counter is : 13

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the

counter is : 14

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the

counter is : 15

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the

counter is : 16

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the

counter is : 17

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the

counter is : 18

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the

counter is: 19

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the

counter is: 20

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the

counter is : 21

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the

counter is: 22

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the

counter is : 23

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the

counter is: 24

The time server receive order : OUERY TIME ORDER : the

counter is : 25

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 26

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 27

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 28

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 29

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 30

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 31

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 32

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 33

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 34

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 35

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 36

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 37

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 38

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the

counter is : 40

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 41

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 42

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 43

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 44

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 45

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 46

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 47

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 48

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 49

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 50

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 51

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 52

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 53

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 54

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 55

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 56

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 57

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 58

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 59

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 60

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 61

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 62

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 63

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 64

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 65

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the

counter is : 67

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the

counter is: 68

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the

counter is: 69

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the

counter is: 70

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the

counter is: 71

The time server receive order : OUERY TIME ORDER : the

counter is: 72

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the

counter is: 73

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the

counter is: 74

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the

counter is: 75

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the

counter is: 76

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the

counter is: 77

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the

counter is: 78

The time server receive order : OUERY TIME ORDER : the

counter is: 79

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 80

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 81

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 82

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 83

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 84

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 85

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 86

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 87

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 88

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 89

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 90

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 91

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 92

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 94

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 95

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 96

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 97

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 98

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : 99

The time server receive order : QUERY TIME ORDER ; the counter is : $100\,$

Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 1

Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 2

Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 3

Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 4

Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 5

Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 6

Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 7

Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 8

```
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 : the counter is : 9
Now is: Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014: the counter is: 10
Now is: Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014; the counter is: 11
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 : the counter is : 12
Now is: Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014; the counter is: 13
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 14
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 15
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 16
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 17
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 : the counter is : 18
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 19
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 : the counter is : 20
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 : the counter is : 21
Now is: Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014; the counter is: 22
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 23
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 24
Now is: Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014; the counter is: 25
Now is: Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014; the counter is: 26
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 27
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 28
Now is: Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014; the counter is: 29
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 30
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 : the counter is : 31
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 : the counter is : 32
Now is: Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014; the counter is: 33
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 : the counter is : 34
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 35
```

```
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 : the counter is : 36
Now is: Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014: the counter is: 37
Now is: Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014; the counter is: 38
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 : the counter is : 39
Now is: Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014; the counter is: 40
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 41
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 42
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 43
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 44
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 : the counter is : 45
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 46
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 : the counter is : 47
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 : the counter is : 48
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 49
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 50
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 51
Now is: Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014; the counter is: 52
Now is: Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014; the counter is: 53
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 54
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 55
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 56
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 57
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 : the counter is : 58
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 : the counter is : 59
Now is: Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014; the counter is: 60
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 : the counter is : 61
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 62
```

```
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 : the counter is : 63
Now is: Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014: the counter is: 64
Now is: Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014; the counter is: 65
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 : the counter is : 66
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 : the counter is : 67
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 68
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 69
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 70
Now is: Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014; the counter is: 71
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 : the counter is : 72
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 73
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 : the counter is : 74
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 : the counter is : 75
Now is: Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014; the counter is: 76
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 77
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 78
Now is: Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014; the counter is: 79
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 : the counter is : 80
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 81
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 82
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 83
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 84
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 : the counter is : 85
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 : the counter is : 86
Now is: Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014; the counter is: 87
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 : the counter is : 88
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 89
```

```
Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 90

Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 91

Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 92

Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 93

Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 94

Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 95

Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 96

Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 97

Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 98

Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 98

Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 99

Now is : Thu Feb 20 00:00:14 CST 2014 ; the counter is : 99
```


StringDecoder
00000000000000000000000000000000000000
_5
4.4 🗆
$\begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$

TCP000000000000000000000000000000000000
010000000000000000 LEN 000000000000000000000000000000000000
020000000000000FTP00000000000000000
030000000000000000000000000000000000000
04000000000000000000
NettyNetty
4

- DelimiterBasedFrameDecoder
- DelimiterBasedFrameDecoder
- ||DelimiterBasedFrameDecoder|||||||
- $\bullet \ \ FixedLengthFrameDecoder {$\square\square\square\square\square$}\\$
- || telnet || FixedLengthFrameDecoder || ||



```
32.
                                                    .handler(new
LoggingHandler(LogLevel.INFO))
         33.
                                               .childHandler(new
ChannelInitializer<SocketChannel>() {
                      @Override
    34.
                      public void initChannel(SocketChannel ch)
    35.
    36.
                          throws Exception {
       37.
                                           ByteBuf delimiter =
Unpooled.copiedBuffer("$_"
                              .getBytes());
    38.
```

39.

40. new

ch.pipeline().addLast(

41.

```
ch.pipeline().addLast(new
      42.
StringDecoder());
      43.
                                      ch.pipeline().addLast(new
EchoServerHandler());
                      }
    44.
    45.
                      });
    46.
    47.
                  // 0000000000
                  ChannelFuture f = b.bind(port).sync();
    48.
    49.
    50.
                  // 0000000000
                  f.channel().closeFuture().sync();
    51.
              } finally {
    52.
    53.
                  // 00000000000
                  bossGroup.shutdownGracefully();
    54.
```

delimiter));

```
workerGroup.shutdownGracefully();
   55.
   56.
          }
   57.
          }
   58.
   59.
            public static void main(String[] args) throws
Exception {
          int port = 8080;
   60.
          if (args != null && args.length > 0) {
   61.
   62.
             try {
             port = Integer.valueOf(args[0]);
   63.
   64.
             } catch (NumberFormatException e) {
   65.
             // ППППП
   66.
             }
   67.
          }
          new EchoServer().bind(port);
   68.
   69.
          }
   70.
       }
   nnnn37n41nnnnnnnnnnByteBufnnnnnn"$ "nnnnnn
40 🛮 ឋ 🗘 DelimiterBasedFrameDecoder 🗎 🗎 🗎 🗎 🗎
\mathsf{I}_{\mathsf{I}}
TooLongFrame Exception
Netty_____
   ∏∏∏∏EchoServerHandler∏∏∏
```

```
13. @Sharable
```

14. public class EchoServerHandler extends
ChannelHandlerAdapter {

15.

16. int counter = 0;

17.

18. @Override

19. public void channelRead(ChannelHandlerContext
ctx, Object msg)

20. throws Exception {

21. String body = (String) msg;

22. System.out.println("This is " + ++counter + "
times receive client : ["

23. + body + "]");

24. body += "\$_";

25. ByteBuf echo = Unpooled.copiedBuffer(body.getBytes());

26. ctx.writeAndFlush(echo);

27. }

28.

29. @Override

```
30.
      public void exceptionCaught(ChannelHandlerContext
ctx, Throwable cause) {
 31.
      cause.printStackTrace();
 32.
     ctx.close();// חחחחחחחח
 33.
      }
 34.
    }
 ||21||23||
EchoServerHandler
 Description:
 □□□□5-3 EchoClient□□□EchoClient
 20.
    public class EchoClient {
 21.
      public void connect(int port, String host) throws
 22.
Exception {
 23.
      // ____NIO___
```

```
24.
              EventLoopGroup group = new NioEventLoopGroup();
              try {
    25.
                  Bootstrap b = new Bootstrap();
    26.
                                                             27.
b.group(group).channel(NioSocketChannel.class)
                      .option(ChannelOption.TCP NODELAY, true)
    28.
          29.
                                                     .handler(new
ChannelInitializer<SocketChannel>() {
    30.
                      @Override
                      public void initChannel(SocketChannel ch)
    31.
                          throws Exception {
    32.
                                            ByteBuf delimiter =
       33.
Unpooled.copiedBuffer("$ "
    34.
                               .getBytes());
```

ch.pipeline().addLast(

35.

36. new

DelimiterBasedFrameDecoder(1024,

37. delimiter));

38. ch.pipeline().addLast(new
StringDecoder());

39. ch.pipeline().addLast(new
EchoClientHandler());

```
40.
                      }
    41.
                      });
    42.
    43.
                  // 0000000
                            ChannelFuture f = b.connect(host,
      44.
port).sync();
    45.
    46.
                  // 00000000
    47.
                  f.channel().closeFuture().sync();
              } finally {
    48.
    49.
                  // ____NIO___
    50.
                  group.shutdownGracefully();
    51.
              }
              }
    52.
    53.
    54.
              /**
    55.
               * @param args
               * @throws Exception
    56.
    57.
               */
                 public static void main(String[] args) throws
     58.
Exception {
    59.
              int port = 8080;
              if (args != null && args.length > 0) {
    60.
    61.
                  try {
```

```
port = Integer.valueOf(args[0]);
                  62.
                                                                             } catch (NumberFormatException e) {
                  63.
                  64.
                                                                             // 00000
                  65.
                                                                             }
                  66.
                                                            }
                  67.
                                                            new EchoClient().connect(port, "127.0.0.1");
                  68.
                                                            }
                  69.
                                           }
                  □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ DelimiterBasedFrameDecoder □
StringDecoder Carrier Channel Pipeline Channel Channel Pipeline Channel Pipeline Channel Ch
□□□□5-4 EchoClient□□□EchoClientHandler
                                                                                                                             class
                                            11.
                                                                                                                                                              EchoClientHandler
                                                                                         public
ChannelHandlerAdapter {
                  12.
                  13.
                                                            private int counter;
                  14.
                                                                     static final String ECHO REQ = "Hi, Lilinfeng.
                     15.
Welcome to Netty.$ ";
                  16.
                  17.
                                                            /**
                  18.
                                                                * Creates a client-side handler.
                                                                */
                  19.
```

26. }

27. }

28.

29. @Override

```
public void channelRead(ChannelHandlerContext
     30.
ctx, Object msg)
                 throws Exception {
    31.
     32.
                System.out.println("This is " + ++counter + "
times receive server : ["
    33.
                 + msg + "]");
    34.
             }
    35.
    36.
             @Override
                37.
                                                 public
                                                           void
channelReadComplete(ChannelHandlerContext ctx) throws Exception
{
             ctx.flush();
    38.
    39.
              }
    40.
    41.
             @Override
              public void exceptionCaught(ChannelHandlerContext
    42.
```

5.1.3 | DelimiterBasedFrameDecoder | Delimite

```
This is 1 times receive client : [Hi, Lilinfeng. Welcome to Netty.]

This is 2 times receive client : [Hi, Lilinfeng. Welcome to Netty.]

This is 3 times receive client : [Hi, Lilinfeng. Welcome to Netty.]

This is 4 times receive client : [Hi, Lilinfeng. Welcome to Netty.]

This is 5 times receive client : [Hi, Lilinfeng. Welcome to Netty.]

This is 6 times receive client : [Hi, Lilinfeng. Welcome to Netty.]
```

This is 7 times receive client : [Hi, Lilinfeng. Welcome to Netty.]

This is 8 times receive client : [Hi, Lilinfeng. Welcome to Netty.]

This is 9 times receive client : [Hi, Lilinfeng. Welcome to Netty.]

This is 10 times receive client : [Hi, Lilinfeng. Welcome to Netty.]

This is 1 times receive server : [Hi, Lilinfeng. Welcome to Netty.]

This is 2 times receive server : [Hi, Lilinfeng. Welcome to Netty.]

This is 3 times receive server : [Hi, Lilinfeng. Welcome to Netty.]

This is 4 times receive server : [Hi, Lilinfeng. Welcome to Netty.]

This is 5 times receive server : [Hi, Lilinfeng. Welcome to Netty.]

This is 6 times receive server : [Hi, Lilinfeng. Welcome to Netty.]

This is 7 times receive server : [Hi, Lilinfeng. Welcome to Netty.]

This is 8 times receive server : [Hi, Lilinfeng. Welcome to

Netty.]

This is 9 times receive server : [Hi, Lilinfeng. Welcome to Netty.]

This is 10 times receive server : [Hi, Lilinfeng. Welcome to Netty.]

 $\square 5-1$ $\square \square \square DelimiterBasedFrameDecoder <math>\square \square \square \square \square \square$

This is 1 times receive client : [Hi, Lilinfeng. Welcome to Netty.\$ Hi, Lilinfeng. Welcome Netty.\$ Hi, Lilinfeng. to Welcome to Netty.\$ Hi, Lilinfeng. Welcome to Netty.\$ Hi, Lilinfeng. Netty.\$ Hi, Lilinfeng. Welcome to Welcome to Netty.\$ Hi, Lilinfeng. Welcome to Netty.\$]

FixedLengthFrameDecoder□□□□□ **FixedLengthFrameDecoder** 5.2.1 Description:
D □□□□5-5 EchoServer□□□ EchoServer 20. public class EchoServer { public void bind(int port) throws Exception { 21. 22. // NONDONNIONO 23. EventLoopGroup bossGroup new NioEventLoopGroup(); 24. EventLoopGroup workerGroup new NioEventLoopGroup(); 25. try { 26. ServerBootstrap b = new ServerBootstrap(); b.group(bossGroup, workerGroup) 27. .channel(NioServerSocketChannel.class) 28.

.option(ChannelOption.SO BACKLOG, 100)

.handler(new

29.

30.

```
LoggingHandler(LogLevel.INFO))
         31.
                                                .childHandler(new
ChannelInitializer<SocketChannel>() {
    32.
                      @Override
                      public void initChannel(SocketChannel ch)
    33.
    34.
                          throws Exception {
    35.
                          ch.pipeline().addLast(
                              new FixedLengthFrameDecoder(20));
    36.
      37.
                                       ch.pipeline().addLast(new
StringDecoder());
      38.
                                       ch.pipeline().addLast(new
EchoServerHandler());
                      }
    39.
    40.
                      });
    41.
    42.
                  // 0000000000
                  ChannelFuture f = b.bind(port).sync();
    43.
```

```
44.
    45.
                  // 0000000000
                  f.channel().closeFuture().sync();
    46.
    47.
              } finally {
    48.
                  // 000000000000
    49.
                  bossGroup.shutdownGracefully();
                  workerGroup.shutdownGracefully();
    50.
    51.
              }
    52.
              }
    53.
     54.
                 public static void main(String[] args) throws
Exception {
    55.
              int port = 8080;
              if (args != null && args.length > 0) {
    56.
    57.
                  try {
                  port = Integer.valueOf(args[0]);
    58.
                  } catch (NumberFormatException e) {
    59.
    60.
                  // 00000
    61.
                  }
    62.
              }
    63.
              new EchoServer().bind(port);
    64.
              }
    65.
          }
```

□□□□5-6 EchoServer□□□ EchoServerHandler

```
11.
       @Sharable
       12.
               public class
                           EchoServerHandler extends
ChannelHandlerAdapter {
   13.
   14.
          @Override
    15.
             public void channelRead(ChannelHandlerContext
ctx, Object msg)
             throws Exception {
   16.
           System.out.println("Receive client : [" + msg +
   17.
"]");
   18.
          }
   19.
   20.
          @Override
   21.
          public void exceptionCaught(ChannelHandlerContext
ctx, Throwable cause) {
          cause.printStackTrace();
   22.
   23.
          ctx.close();// \pinnnnnnn
  24.
          }
  25.
       }
```

_____telnet____EchoServer _______

5.2	2.2
	telnet
	Lilinfeng welcome to Netty at Nanjing
,	
	_1cmd5-2
	□5-2 □□cmd□□□□CMD□□
3[[2 telnet localhost 8080" telnet 5-
	□5-3 □□telnet□□□□□□
	3 set localecho
	□5-4 □□Lilinfeng welcome to Netty at Nanjing
	[]4[]EchoServer[][][][][][]5-5[][]

5.3 []
DelimiterBasedFrameDecoder 🗆 🗆 🗆 🗆 🗆 🗆 🗆 🗆 🗆 🗆 🗆 🗆 🗆
FixedLengthFrameDecoder
DelimiterBasedFrameDecoder
FixedLengthFrameDecoder [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [
$Delimiter Based Frame Decoder \\ \square Fixed Length Frame Decoder \\ \square \\ \square$

Netty

□7□ Java□□□

□8□ Google Protobuf□□□

□9□ JBoss Marshalling□□□

Java
• DDDD
JavaJava
• Java
6.1 Java 🗆 🗆 🗆 🗆
Java 🖂 🖂 🖂 🖂 JDK 1.1 🖂 🖂 🖂 🖂 🖂 🖂 🖂 🖂 🖂 🖂 🖂 🖂 🖂

RPCJava
6.1.1
6.1.2

□□□□6-1 Java□□□□ POJO□□□UserInfo
10. public class UserInfo implements Serializable {11.
12. /**
13. * 00000
14. */
<pre>15. private static final long serialVersionUID = 1L;</pre>
16.
<pre>17. private String userName;</pre>
18.

```
private int userID;
19.
20.
          public UserInfo buildUserName(String userName) {
21.
22.
          this.userName = userName;
23.
          return this;
24.
          }
25.
26.
          public UserInfo buildUserID(int userID) {
27.
          this.userID = userID;
28.
          return this;
29.
          }
30.
31.
          /**
32.
           * @return the userName
33.
           */
          public final String getUserName() {
34.
35.
          return userName;
36.
          }
37.
          /**
38.
           * @param userName
39.
40.
                        the userName to set
41.
           */
42.
          public final void setUserName(String userName) {
          this.userName = userName;
43.
44.
          }
45.
```

```
46.
          /**
47.
           * @return the userID
48.
           */
49.
          public final int getUserID() {
50.
          return userID;
51.
          }
52.
53.
          /**
54.
           * @param userID
           *
55.
                         the userID to set
56.
           */
          public final void setUserID(int userID) {
57.
          this.userID = userID;
58.
59.
          }
60.
          public byte[] codeC() {
61.
          ByteBuffer buffer = ByteBuffer.allocate(1024);
62.
          byte[] value = this.userName.getBytes();
63.
64.
          buffer.putInt(value.length);
65.
          buffer.put(value);
          buffer.putInt(this.userID);
66.
67.
          buffer.flip();
68.
          value = null;
          byte[] result = new byte[buffer.remaining()];
69.
          buffer.get(result);
70.
71.
          return result:
```

```
72. }
73. }
```

□□□□6-2 Java□□□□□□□□□TestUserInfo

```
11.
         public class TestUserInfo {
    12.
    13.
             /**
    14.
              * @param args
              * @throws IOException
    15.
    16.
              */
                public static void main(String[] args) throws
     17.
IOException {
             UserInfo info = new UserInfo();
    18.
                info.buildUserID(100).buildUserName("Welcome to
    19.
Netty");
         20.
                            ByteArrayOutputStream bos
                                                        = new
```

```
ByteArrayOutputStream();
                       ObjectOutputStream
       21.
                                      0S
                                            new
ObjectOutputStream(bos);
   22.
          os.writeObject(info);
   23.
          os.flush():
   24. os.close();
          byte[] b = bos.toByteArray();
   25.
   26.
           System.out.println("The jdk serializable length
is : " + b.length);
          bos.close();
  27.
   28. System.out.println("-----
----");
           System.out.println("The byte array serializable
   29.
length is: "
             + info.codeC().length);
   30.
  31.
          }
  32.
   33. }
   • חחחחחחחחחחחחחחחחח
```

 0000000 0000000 0000000000000 0000000000000
00000000000000000000000000000000000000
6.1.3
□6-2 UserInfo□□□□□□
_UserInfo
6-3 Java
<pre>12. public class PerformTestUserInfo { 13.</pre>
14. /**
15. * @param args
16. * @throws IOException
17. */
<pre>18. public static void main(String[] args) throw</pre>

```
IOException {
    19.
             UserInfo info = new UserInfo();
    20.
                info.buildUserID(100).buildUserName("Welcome to
Netty");
    21.
             int loop = 1000000;
    22.
             ByteArrayOutputStream bos = null;
             ObjectOutputStream os = null;
    23.
    24.
             long startTime = System.currentTimeMillis();
    25.
             for (int i = 0; i < loop; i++) {
    26.
                 bos = new ByteArrayOutputStream();
    27.
                 os = new ObjectOutputStream(bos);
    28.
                 os.writeObject(info);
    29.
                 os.flush();
    30.
                 os.close();
                 byte[] b = bos.toByteArray();
    31.
    32.
                 bos.close();
    33.
             }
             long endTime = System.currentTimeMillis();
    34.
                 System.out.println("The jdk serializable cost
     35.
time is
                 + (endTime - startTime) + " ms");
    36.
    37.
              System.out.println("-----
    38.
----");
    39.
             ByteBuffer buffer = ByteBuffer.allocate(1024);
    40.
             startTime = System.currentTimeMillis();
    41.
```

```
42.
     for (int i = 0; i < loop; i++) {
 43.
       byte[] b = info.codeC(buffer);
 44.
     }
 45.
     endTime = System.currentTimeMillis();
      System.out.println("The byte array serializable
  46.
cost time is: "
 47.
       + (endTime - startTime) + " ms");
 48.
    }
 49.
    }
 \Box 6-3\Box\Box\Box
         □6-3 UserInfo
 \square
\square
          □6-4 □□□□□□□□□
```

6.2	$ \Box $	\prod	\prod	$\Box\Box\Box$

6.2.1 Google Protobuf □

Protobuf Google Protocol Buffers GOOGLE Protobuf Protobuf Protobuf Protobuf GOOGLE Protobuf GO

- 0000000XML0JSON000
- 00000000

□6-5 Protobuf□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
□6-6 Protobuf□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
6.2.2 Facebook Thrift □□
$Thrift \verb Facebook \verb 2007 \verb Facebook \verb Thrift \verb Racebook \verb Thrift \verb Facebook \verb $
0000000000Thrift000000000000000000000000000000000000
Thrift5
[2]TProtocol RPC [] Binary []

[]3[]TTransport[]RPC[][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][]
[]4[]TProcessor[][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][]
[]5[]TServer[][][]TProtocol[]TTransport[]TProcessor[][][]
Protobuf
Thrift
 00000000 000000000 0000000000
□6-7 Thrift□□□□□□
6.2.3 JBoss Marshalling□□

JBoss Marshalling

____java.io.Serializable

 000000000000000000000000000000000000
JBoss Marshalling
6.3 □□

DODDJavaDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
00000000000000000000000000000000000000
 Netty Java□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
7.1 Netty Java 🗆 🗆 🗆 🗆
Netty7-1
□7-1 SubscribeReq□□□□
□7-2 SubscribeResp□□□□

		Ne	tty[]PO	JO[
io.r	[] nett	1 y.h	□ and	_	_		_		hann Iizati	'	•		_	_	_			
io.r	_		_	_	_		_		hann Iizati	'	•		_	_	_			
	<u></u> 3			Java	a∐□		POJ	0[]∐jav	/a.id	o.Se	eria	liza	ble			
] N e	etty[]	□PO	JO[]Jav	a∏[
			7-1	N	etty	/ Ja	va[□PO	JO							
	9.		pub	lic	cla	ISS	Sub	scr	ribeRe	eq in	nple	ment	ts S	eria	aliz	abl	e {	
	10.	ı																
	11.	ı		/*>	*													
	12.	ı		*			ΙD											
	13.	ı		*,	/													
	14.	ı		pr	ivat	e s	tat	ic	fina	l lor	ng s	eria	alVe	rsi	onU1	D =	1L	;
	15.	ı																
	16.	ı		pr	ivat	e i	.nt	sub	ReqI	D;								
	17.	ı																
	18.	ı		pr	ivat	e S	tri	ng	userl	Name;	;							
	19.	ı																
	20.	ı		pr	ivat	e S	tri	ng	produ	uctNa	ame;							
	21.	ı																
	22.	ı		pr	ivat	e S	tri	ng	phone	eNumb	er;							

```
23.
           private String address;
   24.
   .....//get[]set[][]
   100.
   101.
             /*
   102.
              * (non-Javadoc)
   103.
              * @see java.lang.Object#toString()
   104.
   105.
              */
        @Override
   106.
   107.
          public String toString() {
               return "SubscribeReq [subReqID=" + subReqID +
   108.
", userName=" + userName
    109.
                     + ", productName=" + productName + ",
phoneNumber="
                   + phoneNumber + ", address=" + address +
   110.
"]";
   111.
   112.
          }

\Pi 1 \Pi \Pi 9 \Pi \Pi \Pi Serializable \Pi \Pi \Pi
```

DDD7-2 Netty JavaDDD DDDDPOJODDD

```
9.
          public class SubscribeResp implements Serializable {
    10.
    11.
              /**
    12.
               */
    13.
          private static final long serialVersionUID = 1L;
    14.
    15.
    16.
              private int subReqID;
    17.
              private int respCode;
    18.
    19.
              private String desc;
    20.
   //get[]set[].....
    66.
    67.
              /*
    68.
               * (non-Javadoc)
    69.
    70.
               * @see java.lang.Object#toString()
               */
    71.
    72.
              @Override
              public String toString() {
    73.
              return "SubscribeResp [subReqID=" + subReqID + ",
    74.
respCode=" + respCode
                  + ", desc=" + desc + "]";
    75.
```

```
76.
             }
    77.
         }
    □□□□7-3 Netty Java□□□ □□□□□□□□SubReqServer
         public class SubReqServer {
    21.
    22.
             public void bind(int port) throws Exception {
    23.
             // ____NIO___
                                            bossGroup
         24.
                            EventLoopGroup
                                                          new
NioEventLoopGroup();
        25.
                          EventLoopGroup workerGroup
                                                          new
NioEventLoopGroup();
    26.
             try {
                 ServerBootstrap b = new ServerBootstrap();
    27.
    28.
                 b.group(bossGroup, workerGroup)
                     .channel(NioServerSocketChannel.class)
    29.
                     .option(ChannelOption.SO BACKLOG, 100)
    30.
          31.
                                                  .handler(new
LoggingHandler(LogLevel.INFO))
         32.
                                             .childHandler(new
ChannelInitializer<SocketChannel>() {
    33.
                     @Override
                     public void initChannel(SocketChannel ch)
    34.
{
```

35.

ch.pipeline()

36.

.addLast(

37.

new ObjectDecoder(

38.

1024 * 1024,

39.

ClassResolvers

.weakCachingConcurrentResolver(this

41. .getClass()

.getClassLoader())));

43. ch.pipeline().addLast(new
ObjectEncoder());

```
44.
                                       ch.pipeline().addLast(new
SubReqServerHandler());
```

45.

```
}
    46.
                      });
    47.
    48.
                  // 0000000000
                  ChannelFuture f = b.bind(port).sync();
    49.
    50.
    51.
                  // 0000000000
                  f.channel().closeFuture().sync();
    52.
    53.
              } finally {
    54.
                  // 00000000000
                  bossGroup.shutdownGracefully();
    55.
                  workerGroup.shutdownGracefully();
    56.
    57.
              }
    58.
              }
    59.
                 public static void main(String[] args) throws
     60.
Exception {
```

```
61.
                                        int port = 8080;
                                        if (args != null && args.length > 0) {
            62.
            63.
                                                    try {
            64.
                                                    port = Integer.valueOf(args[0]);
            65.
                                                    } catch (NumberFormatException e) {
            66.
                                                   // ППППП
            67.
                                                    }
           68.
                                        }
                                        new SubReqServer().bind(port);
           69.
           70.
                                        }
           71.
                            }
            Serializable POJO Class Resolver Company Class Resolver Company Class Resolver Company Class Resolver Company 
\sqcap \sqcap \sqcap \sqcap weakCachingConcurrentResolver \sqcap \sqcap \sqcap \sqcap \sqcap \sqcap
____Netty____
            ☐ 44 ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ handler SubReqServerHandler ☐ ☐ ☐
ChannelPipeline
```

```
14.
         @Sharable
         15.
                   public class SubRegServerHandler extends
ChannelHandlerAdapter {
    16.
    17.
              @Override
     18.
                  public void channelRead(ChannelHandlerContext
ctx, Object msg)
    19.
                  throws Exception {
    20.
              SubscribeReq req = (SubscribeReq) msg;
                     21.
                                                              if
("Lilinfeng".equalsIgnoreCase(req.getUserName())) {
                      System.out.println("Service accept client
     22.
subscribe req : ["
    23.
                      + req.toString() + "]");
    24.
                  ctx.writeAndFlush(resp(req.getSubReqID()));
    25.
              }
              }
    26.
    27.
              private SubscribeResp resp(int subReqID) {
    28.
    29.
              SubscribeResp resp = new SubscribeResp();
    30.
              resp.setSubReqID(subReqID);
    31.
              resp.setRespCode(0);
                resp.setDesc("Netty book order succeed, 3 days
    32.
later, sent to the designated address");
```

```
33.
    return resp;
 34.
    }
 35.
 36.
    @Override
    public void exceptionCaught(ChannelHandlerContext
 37.
ctx, Throwable cause) {
    cause.printStackTrace();
 38.
 39.
   40.
    }
 41.
  }
 7.2 Java | | | | | Netty | | | | |
```

____7-5 Netty Java___ ____

```
19.
          public class SubReqClient {
    20.
              public void connect(int port, String host) throws
    21.
Exception {
    22.
              // DDDDDNIODD
    23.
              EventLoopGroup group = new NioEventLoopGroup();
              try {
    24.
    25.
                  Bootstrap b = new Bootstrap();
                                                              26.
b.group(group).channel(NioSocketChannel.class)
    27.
                      .option(ChannelOption.TCP NODELAY, true)
          28.
                                                     .handler(new
ChannelInitializer<SocketChannel>() {
    29.
                      @Override
    30.
                      public void initChannel(SocketChannel ch)
    31.
                          throws Exception {
    32.
                          ch.pipeline().addLast(
```



36.

ObjectEncoder());

ch.pipeline().addLast(new

```
37. ch.pipeline().addLast(new
SubReqClientHandler());
```

```
}
    38.
    39.
                      });
    40.
    41.
                 // 00000000
                            ChannelFuture f = b.connect(host,
      42.
port).sync();
    43.
    44.
                  // 00000000
                  f.channel().closeFuture().sync();
    45.
              } finally {
    46.
    47.
                  // 000000NIO000
    48.
                  group.shutdownGracefully();
    49.
              }
              }
    50.
    51.
    52.
              /**
    53.
               * @param args
               * @throws Exception
    54.
    55.
               */
                 public static void main(String[] args) throws
     56.
```

```
Exception {
   57.
           int port = 8080;
           if (args != null && args.length > 0) {
   58.
   59.
              try {
              port = Integer.valueOf(args[0]);
   60.
   61.
              } catch (NumberFormatException e) {
   62.
              // 00000
   63.
              }
   64.
           }
           new SubRegClient().connect(port, "127.0.0.1");
   65.
   66.
           }
   67.
        }
   _32_____OSGi
∏∏∏∏∏SubRegClientHandler∏∏∏
   □□□□7-6 Netty Java□□□ □□□□□□□SubRegClientHandler
       12.
               public class
                            SubReqClientHandler
                                             extends
ChannelHandlerAdapter {
   13.
   14.
           /**
   15.
            * Creates a client-side handler.
   16.
            */
```

```
17.
              public SubRegClientHandler() {
    18.
              }
    19.
    20.
              @Override
    21.
                public void channelActive(ChannelHandlerContext
ctx) {
    22.
              for (int i = 0; i < 10; i++) {
    23.
                  ctx.write(subReq(i));
    24.
              }
    25.
              ctx.flush();
    26.
              }
    27.
              private SubscribeReq subReq(int i) {
    28.
              SubscribeReq req = new SubscribeReq();
    29.
              req.setAddress("DDDDDDDDDDDD");
    30.
              req.setPhoneNumber("138xxxxxxxxx");
    31.
              req.setProductName("Netty □□□□");
    32.
    33.
              req.setSubReqID(i);
    34.
              req.setUserName("Lilinfeng");
    35.
              return reg;
    36.
              }
    37.
    38.
              @Override
                 public void channelRead(ChannelHandlerContext
     39.
ctx, Object msg)
                  throws Exception {
    40.
               System.out.println("Receive server response : ["
    41.
```

```
+ msg + "]");
  42.
        }
  43.
  44.
        @Override
          45.
                             public
                                   void
channelReadComplete(ChannelHandlerContext ctx) throws Exception
{
       ctx.flush();
  46.
  47.
        }
  48.
  49.
        @Override
        public void exceptionCaught(ChannelHandlerContext
  50.
ctx, Throwable cause) {
        cause.printStackTrace();
  51.
  52.
       ctx.close();
  53.
        }
  54.
     }
```

7.3

<u> </u>						
0000000	10000000					
log4j:	WARN No	appende	rs could	be for	und fo	ır logger
(io.netty.util	l.internal	. loggin	g.Internal	LoggerF	actory).
log4j:WARN	N Please i	nitializ	e the log4	j syste	m prop	erly.
Servic	e accept	client	subscribe	req :	[Sub	scribeReq
[subReqID=0,	userName=	Lilinfe	eng, produ	uctName=	Netty	000,
phoneNumber=13	38xxxxxxxx	x, addre	ss=[][][][]]	
Servic	e accept	client	subscribe	req :	[Sub	scribeReq
[subReqID=1,	userName=	Lilinfe	eng, produ	uctName=	Netty	000,
phoneNumber=13	38xxxxxxxx	x, addre	ss=[][][][]]	
Servic	e accept	client	subscribe	req :	[Sub	scribeReq
[subReqID=2,	userName=	Lilinfe	eng, produ	uctName=	Netty	000,
phoneNumber=13	38xxxxxxxx	x, addre	ss=[][][][]]	
Servic	e accept	client	subscribe	req :	[Sub	scribeReq
[subReqID=3,	userName=	Lilinfe	eng, produ	uctName=	Netty	0000,
phoneNumber=13	38xxxxxxxx	x, addre	ss=[][][][]]	
Servic	e accept	client	subscribe	req :	[Sub	scribeReq
[subReqID=4,	userName=	Lilinfe	eng, produ	uctName=	Netty	0000,
phoneNumber=13	38xxxxxxxx	x, addre	ss=[][][][]]	
Servic	e accept	client	subscribe	req :	[Sub	scribeReq
[subReqID=5,	userName=	Lilinfe	eng, produ	uctName=	Netty	000,

phoneNumber=138xxxxxxxxx, address=[[[[[]]][[]][[]][[]]]]]]

	Service	accept	client	subscrib	e req	:	[Sub	scribeRed
[subRed	μID=6, u	serName=l	Lilinfen	g, produ	ctName	=Nett	ty [
phoneNu	ımber=138	xxxxxxx	x, addre	ss=[][][]	000000][[
	Service	accept	client	subscrib	e req	:	[Sub	scribeRed
[subRed	μID=7, us	serName=	Lilinfe	eng, prod	ductNam	e=Ne	tty	
phoneNu	ımber=138	xxxxxxx	x, addre	ss=[][][]][]]		
	Service	accept	client	subscrib	e req	:	[Sub	scribeRed
[subRed	ηID=8, us	serName=	Lilinfe	eng, prod	ductNam	e=Ne	tty	
phoneNu	ımber=138	xxxxxxx	x, addre	ss=[][][]	000000][[
	Service	accept	client	subscrib	e req	:	[Sub	scribeRed
[subRed	ηID=9, us	serName=	Lilinfe	eng, prod	ductNam	e=Ne [.]	tty	
phoneNu	ımber=138	xxxxxxx	x, addre	ss=	000000]]]		
00]TCP[][][

log4j:WARN No appenders could be found for logger
(io.netty.util.internal. logging.InternalLoggerFactory).

log4j:WARN Please initialize the log4j system properly.

Receive server response : [SubscribeResp [subReqID=0, respCode=0, desc=Netty book order succeed, 3 days later, sent to the designated address]]

Receive server response : [SubscribeResp [subReqID=1, respCode=0, desc=Netty book order succeed, 3 days later, sent

to the designated address]]

Receive server response : [SubscribeResp [subReqID=2, respCode=0, desc=Netty book order succeed, 3 days later, sent to the designated address]]

Receive server response : [SubscribeResp [subReqID=3, respCode=0, desc=Netty book order succeed, 3 days later, sent to the designated address]]

Receive server response : [SubscribeResp [subReqID=4, respCode=0, desc=Netty book order succeed, 3 days later, sent to the designated address]]

Receive server response : [SubscribeResp [subReqID=5, respCode=0, desc=Netty book order succeed, 3 days later, sent to the designated address]]

Receive server response : [SubscribeResp [subReqID=6, respCode=0, desc=Netty book order succeed, 3 days later, sent to the designated address]]

Receive server response : [SubscribeResp [subReqID=7, respCode=0, desc=Netty book order succeed, 3 days later, sent to the designated address]]

Receive server response : [SubscribeResp [subReqID=8, respCode=0, desc=Netty book order succeed, 3 days later, sent to the designated address]]

Receive server response : [SubscribeResp [subReqID=9, respCode=0, desc=Netty book order succeed, 3 days later, sent to the designated address]]

7.4 🔲
Netty_JavahandlernPOJO

□8 Google Protobuf □
Google Protobuf DOD Protobuf Protobuf DOD Pr
0100000000000000
2
030000000000000000
0400000000
 Protobuf
8.1 Protobuf
Protobuf

Protobuf_POJONettyPOJOProtobuf
8.1.1 Protobuf
Protobuf windows
http://code.google.com/p/protobuf/downloads/detail? name=protoc-2.5.0-win32.zip&can=2&q=
protoc-2.5.0-win32.zip 8-1
□8-1 Protobuf□□□□□
protoc.exe
• SubscribeReq.proto[][]8-2[][]
□8-2 SubscribeReq.proto□□□□
• SubscribeResp.proto[][][8-3][][
□8-3 SubscribeResp.proto□□□□
protoc.exe ava 8-4 .
□8-4 □□protoc.exe□□□□□□□

☐ ☐ POJO ☐ SubscribeReqProto.java ☐ SubscribeRespProto.java☐☐☐Eclipse☐☐☐☐8-5☐☐
_8-5POJO
□8-6 □□Protobuf□□
8.1.2 Protobuf
Protobuf DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
□Protobuf□□□□
□□□□8-1 Protobuf□□TestSubscribeReqProto
<pre>12. public class TestSubscribeReqProto { 13.</pre>
14. private static byte[]
<pre>encode(SubscribeReqProto.SubscribeReq req) {</pre>
<pre>15. return req.toByteArray();</pre>
16. }
17.
18. private static SubscribeReqProto.SubscribeReq

```
decode(byte[] body)
    19.
               throws InvalidProtocolBufferException {
                            20.
                                                           return
SubscribeRegProto.SubscribeReg.parseFrom(body);
    21.
           }
    22.
       23.
                 private static SubscribeReqProto.SubscribeReq
createSubscribeReq() {
      24.
               SubscribeRegProto.SubscribeReg.Builder builder =
SubscribeReqProto.SubscribeReq
    25.
               .newBuilder();
    26.
           builder.setSubReqID(1);
           builder.setUserName("Lilinfeng");
    27.
    28.
           builder.setProductName("Netty Book");
           List<String> address = new ArrayList<>();
    29.
    30.
           address.add("NanJing YuHuaTai");
    31.
           address.add("BeiJing LiuLiChang");
           address.add("ShenZhen HongShuLin");
    32.
           builder.addAllAddress(address);
    33.
    34.
           return builder.build();
    35.
           }
    36.
    37.
           /**
    38.
            * @param args
            * @throws InvalidProtocolBufferException
    39.
    40.
            */
    41.
           public static void main(String[] args)
```

42.	<pre>throws InvalidProtocolBufferException {</pre>
43.	SubscribeReqProto.SubscribeReq req =
createSubscrib	eReq();
44.	System.out.println("Before encode : " +
<pre>req.toString()</pre>);
45.	SubscribeReqProto.SubscribeReq req2 =
decode(encode(req));
46.	System.out.println("After decode : " +
<pre>req.toString()</pre>);
47.	<pre>System.out.println("Assert equal :> " +</pre>
req2.equals(re	q));
48. }	
49. }	
000000] SubscribeReqProto.SubscribeReq 24
SubscribeReq	Proto.SubscribeReq 🛮 🗎 🗎 🗎 newBuilder 🖺 🗀
SubscribeReq	Proto.SubscribeReq Builder DBuilder DBuilder
SubscribeReq	addAllXXX()
	ubscribeReqProto.SubscribeReq[][]toByteArray Req[][]byte[][][][][][]
	oscribeReqProto.SubscribeReq[][][][parseFrom[]

POJO
Protobufnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnn
8.1.3 Protobuf
DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDB8-7DDD
□8-7 Protobuf□□□□□□
Protobuf
SubscribeReqProto.SubscribeReq 🛮 🗘 🖂 🔻 🖂
SubscribeReqProto.SubscribeReq
ProtobufProtobuf
000000000000demo000000000000000000000000
Netty Protobuf DDDD
8.2 Netty Protobuf D
7demoProtobuf
8.2.1 Protobuf

□SubReqServer□□□□□□□□□□

□□□□8-2 Protobuf□□□□□□□SubReqServer

```
20. public class SubRegServer {
    21.
           public void bind(int port) throws Exception {
    22.
           // DDDDDNIO DDD
           EventLoopGroup bossGroup = new NioEventLoopGroup();
    23.
           24.
                          EventLoopGroup workerGroup
                                                              new
NioEventLoopGroup();
    25.
           try {
    26.
              ServerBootstrap b = new ServerBootstrap();
    27.
              b.group(bossGroup, workerGroup)
    28.
                  .channel(NioServerSocketChannel.class)
    29.
                  .option(ChannelOption.SO BACKLOG, 100)
    30.
                  .handler(new LoggingHandler(LogLevel.INFO))
            31.
                                               .childHandler(new
ChannelInitializer<SocketChannel>() {
    32.
                  @Override
                  public void initChannel(SocketChannel ch) {
    33.
    34.
                     ch.pipeline().addLast(
```

36. ch.pipeline().addLast(

37. new ProtobufDecoder(

38. SubscribeReqProto.SubscribeReq

39.

.getDefaultInstance()));

40. ch.pipeline().addLast(

41. new

ProtobufVarint32LengthFieldPrepender());

42. ch.pipeline().addLast(new

ProtobufEncoder());

43. ch.pipeline().addLast(new

SubReqServerHandler());

```
}
    45.
                  });
    46.
    47.
              // 0000000000
   48.
              ChannelFuture f = b.bind(port).sync();
    49.
    50.
              // 0000000000
              f.channel().closeFuture().sync();
   51.
           } finally {
   52.
    53.
              // 00000000000
              bossGroup.shutdownGracefully();
    54.
              workerGroup.shutdownGracefully();
   55.
          }
    56.
    57.
          }
    58.
               public static void main(String[] args) throws
      59.
Exception {
   60.
           int port = 8080;
           if (args != null && args.length > 0) {
    61.
              try {
   62.
              port = Integer.valueOf(args[0]);
   63.
   64.
              } catch (NumberFormatException e) {
              // 00000
   65.
    66.
              }
    67.
          }
```

44.

```
68.
       new SubRegServer().bind(port);
   69.
       }
   70.}
                    П
                            ChannelPipeline
       34
                        П
ProtobufDecoder
com.google.protobuf.MessageLite
                              ПП
□□□□□□SubReqServerHandler□□□□
   □□□□8-3 Protobuf□□□□□□□SubRegServerHandler
   11. @Sharable
         12.
             public
                   class
                           SubReqServerHandler extends
ChannelHandlerAdapter {
   13.
   14.
        @Override
          public void channelRead(ChannelHandlerContext ctx,
   15.
Object msg)
   16.
           throws Exception {
                  SubscribeReqProto.SubscribeReq
        17.
(SubscribeReqProto.SubscribeReq) msg;
   18.
         if ("Lilinfeng".equalsIgnoreCase(reg.getUserName()))
{
```

```
System.out.println("Service accept client
      19.
subscribe req : ["
                  + req.toString() + "]");
    20.
    21.
              ctx.writeAndFlush(resp(reg.getSubRegID()));
    22.
          }
    23.
         }
    24.
      25.
             private SubscribeRespProto.SubscribeResp resp(int
subRegID) {
            SubscribeRespProto.SubscribeResp.Builder builder =
    26.
SubscribeRespProto.SubscribeResp
    27.
           .newBuilder();
           builder.setSubReqID(subReqID);
    28.
    29.
           builder.setRespCode(0);
             builder.setDesc("Netty book order succeed, 3 days
    30.
later, sent to the designated address");
    31.
           return builder.build();
    32.
           }
    33.
    34.
           @Override
             public void exceptionCaught(ChannelHandlerContext
     35.
ctx, Throwable cause) {
           cause.printStackTrace();
    36.
    37.
          ctx.close();// [][][][][][]
    38.
           }
    39. }
```

```
\square\square\square\squareSubscribeRespProto.SubscribeResp\square\square\square\square\square\square
   8.2.2 Protobuf
   □□□□8-4 Protobuf□□□□□□□SubReqClient
   20. public class SubReqClient {
   21.
          public void connect(int port, String host) throws
   22.
Exception {
   23.
        // DDDDDNIO DDD
   24.
        EventLoopGroup group = new NioEventLoopGroup();
   25.
        try {
   26.
           Bootstrap b = new Bootstrap();
   27.
           b.group(group).channel(NioSocketChannel.class)
   28.
              .option(ChannelOption.TCP NODELAY, true)
          29.
                                        .handler(new
ChannelInitializer<SocketChannel>() {
   30.
              @Override
              public void initChannel(SocketChannel ch)
   31.
   32.
                throws Exception {
                ch.pipeline().addLast(
   33.
```

34. new ProtobufVarint32FrameDecoder()); *35.* ch.pipeline().addLast(*36.* new ProtobufDecoder(

37.

SubscribeRespProto.SubscribeResp

.getDefaultInstance())); 38. ch.pipeline().addLast(39. 40. new ProtobufVarint32LengthFieldPrepender()); ch.pipeline().addLast(new 41. ProtobufEncoder());

```
42.
```

SubReqClientHandler());

```
43.
             }
            });
44.
45.
         // 0000000
46.
         ChannelFuture f = b.connect(host, port).sync();
47.
48.
49.
         // 00000000
         f.channel().closeFuture().sync();
50.
      } finally {
51.
52.
         // 000000NIO 000
53.
         group.shutdownGracefully();
54.
      }
     }
55.
56.
57.
     /**
58.
     * @param args
      * @throws Exception
59.
60.
       */
          public static void main(String[] args) throws
  61.
```

```
Exception {
   62.
         int port = 8080;
         if (args != null && args.length > 0) {
   63.
   64.
            try {
            port = Integer.valueOf(args[0]);
   65.
   66.
            } catch (NumberFormatException e) {
   67.
            // 00000
            }
   68.
   69.
         }
         new SubReqClient().connect(port, "127.0.0.1");
   70.
   71.
         }
   72. }
   Proto.SubscribeResp
            Protobuf SubReqClientHandler
   ∏∏∏8-5
          13.
               public
                      class
                             SubRegClientHandler
                                                extends
ChannelHandlerAdapter {
   14.
   15.
         /**
         * Creates a client-side handler.
   16.
   17.
         */
         public SubReqClientHandler() {
   18.
   19.
         }
```

```
20.
    21.
           @Override
           public void channelActive(ChannelHandlerContext ctx)
    22.
{
           for (int i = 0; i < 10; i++) {
    23.
    24.
           ctx.write(subReg(i));
    25.
           }
    26.
           ctx.flush();
    27.
           }
    28.
    29.
           private SubscribeReqProto.SubscribeReq subReq(int i)
{
              SubscribeReqProto.SubscribeReq.Builder builder =
     30.
SubscribeReqProto.SubscribeReq
    31.
               .newBuilder():
    32.
           builder.setSubReqID(i);
           builder.setUserName("Lilinfeng");
    33.
           builder.setProductName("Netty Book For Protobuf");
    34.
           List<String> address = new ArrayList<>();
    35.
    36.
           address.add("NanJing YuHuaTai");
           address.add("BeiJing LiuLiChang");
    37.
    38.
           address.add("ShenZhen HongShuLin");
    39.
           builder.addAllAddress(address);
           return builder.build():
    40.
    41.
           }
    42.
    43.
           @Override
```

```
public void channelRead(ChannelHandlerContext ctx,
     44.
Object msg)
    45.
               throws Exception {
            System.out.println("Receive server response : [" +
    46.
msg + "]");
    47. }
    48.
    49.
           @Override
                      50.
                                               public
                                                           void
channelReadComplete(ChannelHandlerContext ctx) throws Exception
{
          ctx.flush();
    51.
    52.
           }
    53.
    54.
           @Override
             public void exceptionCaught(ChannelHandlerContext
     55.
ctx, Throwable cause) {
           cause.printStackTrace();
    56.
    57. ctx.close();
    58.
    59. }
```

8.2.3 Protobuf


```
Service accept client subscribe req : [subReqID: 0
userName: "Lilinfeng"
productName: "Netty Book For Protobuf"
address: "NanJing YuHuaTai"
address: "BeiJing LiuLiChang"
address: "ShenZhen HongShuLin"
1
Service accept client subscribe req : [subReqID: 1
userName: "Lilinfeng"
productName: "Netty Book For Protobuf"
address: "NanJing YuHuaTai"
address: "BeiJing LiuLiChang"
address: "ShenZhen HongShuLin"
1
Service accept client subscribe req : [subReqID: 2
userName: "Lilinfeng"
productName: "Netty Book For Protobuf"
address: "NanJing YuHuaTai"
address: "BeiJing LiuLiChang"
address: "ShenZhen HongShuLin"
1
Service accept client subscribe req : [subReqID: 3
userName: "Lilinfeng"
```

```
productName: "Netty Book For Protobuf"
address: "NanJing YuHuaTai"
address: "BeiJing LiuLiChang"
address: "ShenZhen HongShuLin"
1
Service accept client subscribe req : [subReqID: 4
userName: "Lilinfeng"
productName: "Netty Book For Protobuf"
address: "NanJing YuHuaTai"
address: "BeiJing LiuLiChang"
address: "ShenZhen HongShuLin"
1
Service accept client subscribe req : [subReqID: 5
userName: "Lilinfeng"
productName: "Netty Book For Protobuf"
address: "NanJing YuHuaTai"
address: "BeiJing LiuLiChang"
address: "ShenZhen HongShuLin"
1
Service accept client subscribe req : [subReqID: 6
userName: "Lilinfeng"
productName: "Netty Book For Protobuf"
address: "NanJing YuHuaTai"
address: "BeiJing LiuLiChang"
address: "ShenZhen HongShuLin"
1
Service accept client subscribe req : [subReqID: 7
```

```
userName: "Lilinfeng"
productName: "Netty Book For Protobuf"
address: "NanJing YuHuaTai"
address: "BeiJing LiuLiChang"
address: "ShenZhen HongShuLin"
1
Service accept client subscribe req : [subReqID: 8
userName: "Lilinfeng"
productName: "Netty Book For Protobuf"
address: "NanJing YuHuaTai"
address: "BeiJing LiuLiChang"
address: "ShenZhen HongShuLin"
Service accept client subscribe req : [subReqID: 9
userName: "Lilinfeng"
productName: "Netty Book For Protobuf"
address: "NanJing YuHuaTai"
address: "BeiJing LiuLiChang"
address: "ShenZhen HongShuLin"
]
```

Receive server response : [subReqID: 0

respCode: 0

desc: "Netty book order succeed, 3 days later, sent to the

```
designated address"
    ]
    Receive server response : [subReqID: 1
    respCode: 0
    desc: "Netty book order succeed, 3 days later, sent to the
designated address"
    Receive server response : [subReqID: 2
    respCode: 0
    desc: "Netty book order succeed, 3 days later, sent to the
designated address"
    1
    Receive server response : [subReqID: 3
    respCode: 0
    desc: "Netty book order succeed, 3 days later, sent to the
designated address"
    ]
    Receive server response : [subReqID: 4
    respCode: 0
    desc: "Netty book order succeed, 3 days later, sent to the
designated address"
    ]
    Receive server response : [subReqID: 5
    respCode: 0
    desc: "Netty book order succeed, 3 days later, sent to the
designated address"
    ]
```

```
Receive server response : [subReqID: 6
   respCode: 0
   desc: "Netty book order succeed, 3 days later, sent to the
designated address"
   1
   Receive server response : [subReqID: 7
   respCode: 0
   desc: "Netty book order succeed, 3 days later, sent to the
designated address"
   ]
   Receive server response : [subReqID: 8
   respCode: 0
   desc: "Netty book order succeed, 3 days later, sent to the
designated address"
   1
   Receive server response : [subReqID: 9
   respCode: 0
   desc: "Netty book order succeed, 3 days later, sent to the
designated address"
   ]
   חחחחחחחחחחNetty Protobuf
```

ProtobufDecoder
 Netty ProtobufVarint32FrameDecoder Down Down ProtobufVarint32FrameDecoder Down Pr
□8-8 □□□ProtobufVarint32FrameDecoder
00000008-9000000
□8-9 □□□ProtobufVarint32FrameDecoder□□□□
8.4 🔲

□9□ JBoss Marshalling □□□
JBoss Marshalling
 Marshalling Netty Marshalling Netty Marshalling Marshalling
9.1 Marshalling
$\label{ling_def} $$ \Box \Box$
https://www.jboss.org/jbossmarshalling/downloads
DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
□9-1 Marshalling□□□□
□9-2 □Marshalling□□□□□□

```
 \square \square \square \square POJO \square \square \square \square JBoss \square Marshalling \square \square \square \square JDK \square \square \square \square \square \square \square \square \square
____Netty_Marshalling_____
□□□□9-1 Marshalling□□□□□□□ SubReqServer
         public class SubReqServer {
   18.
            public void bind(int port) throws Exception {
   19.
   20.
            // ____NIO___
        21.
                          EventLoopGroup
                                         bossGroup
                                                      new
NioEventLoopGroup();
        22.
                         EventLoopGroup workerGroup
                                                      new
NioEventLoopGroup();
   23.
            try {
   24.
                ServerBootstrap b = new ServerBootstrap();
                b.group(bossGroup, workerGroup)
   25.
   26.
                    .channel(NioServerSocketChannel.class)
```

```
27.
                       .option(ChannelOption.SO_BACKLOG, 100)
                                                     .handler(new
          28.
LoggingHandler(LogLevel.INFO))
         29.
                                                .childHandler(new
ChannelInitializer<SocketChannel>() {
                      @Override
    30.
    31.
                       public void initChannel(SocketChannel ch)
{
    32.
                           ch.pipeline().addLast(
    33.
                               MarshallingCodeCFactory
                                   .buildMarshallingDecoder());
    34.
                           ch.pipeline().addLast(
    35.
```

```
MarshallingCodeCFactory
    37.
                                   .buildMarshallingEncoder());
      38.
                                       ch.pipeline().addLast(new
SubReqServerHandler());
                      }
    39.
                      });
    40.
    41.
    42.
                  // 0000000000
                  ChannelFuture f = b.bind(port).sync();
    43.
    44.
```

f.channel().closeFuture().sync();

// 0000000000

36.

45.

46.

```
} finally {
   47.
   48.
                // 00000000000
                bossGroup.shutdownGracefully();
   49.
   50.
                workerGroup.shutdownGracefully();
   51.
            }
   52.
            }
   53.
               public static void main(String[] args) throws
    54.
Exception {
            int port = 8080;
   55.
            if (args != null && args.length > 0) {
   56.
   57.
                try {
                port = Integer.valueOf(args[0]);
   58.
   59.
                } catch (NumberFormatException e) {
   60.
                // 00000
   61.
                }
   62.
            }
            new SubReqServer().bind(port);
   63.
   64.
            }
   65.
         }
   \sqcap 32 \sqcap 34 \sqcap \sqcap \sqcap MarshallingCodeCFactory \sqcap \sqcap \sqcap \sqcap \sqcap
□□□□□□MarshallingEncoder□□□□□□□□□ChannelPipeline□□
```

	☐ ☐ 9-2 Marshalling ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
Marshalli	ngCodeCFactory
18.	<pre>public final class MarshallingCodeCFactory {</pre>
19.	
20.	/ **
21.	* □□Jboss Marshalling□□□MarshallingDecoder
22.	*
23.	* @return
24.	*/
	25. public static MarshallingDecoder
buildMars	hallingDecoder() {
26.	final MarshallerFactory marshallerFactory =
Marshalli	ng

28. final MarshallingConfiguration configuration =

```
new MarshallingConfiguration();
   29.
             configuration.setVersion(5);
                        UnmarshallerProvider provider = new
       30.
DefaultUnmarshallerProvider(
                 marshallerFactory, configuration);
   31.
                          MarshallingDecoder decoder = new
        32.
MarshallingDecoder(provider, 1024);
```

return decoder;

```
34.
             }
    35.
             /**
    36.
              * DDJboss MarshallingDDDMarshallingEncoder
    37.
    38.
              * @return
    39.
    40.
              */
         41.
                            public static MarshallingEncoder
buildMarshallingEncoder() {
                  final MarshallerFactory marshallerFactory =
     42.
Marshalling
```

.getProvidedMarshallerFactory("serial"); 43. 44. final MarshallingConfiguration configuration = new MarshallingConfiguration(); configuration.setVersion(5); *45*. MarshallerProvider provider = new 46. DefaultMarshallerProvider(47. marshallerFactory, configuration);

Marshall.	48. ingEnd	coder(pi	rovide		alling	gEncod	er e	ncode	r <u>=</u>	= ,	new
49.		return	encode	er;							
50. 51.	}	}									
getProvi "serial" 1.3.0.CF		larshal]□□Jav					haller	Facto			

028000MarshallingConfiguration
$\hbox{MarshallerFactory} \square \hbox{MarshallingConfiguration} \square \square$
UnmarshallerProvider [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] Netty []
$Marshalling Decoder \verb $
☐ 42 ☐ 45 ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ MarshallerFactory ☐
MarshallingConfiguration 46 MarshallerProvider 6000000000000000000000000000000000000
<pre>□Netty□□□MarshallingEncoder□□□□MarshallingEncoder□□□□□□□</pre>
SubReqServerHandler 8
SubReqServerHandler
9.3 Netty Marshalling Do
1010
POJO
MarshallingDecoder
9-3 Marshalling SubReqClient

```
public class SubReqClient {
    16.
    17.
              public void connect(int port, String host) throws
    18.
Exception {
    19.
              // ___NIO___
              EventLoopGroup group = new NioEventLoopGroup();
    20.
    21.
              try {
    22.
                  Bootstrap b = new Bootstrap();
                                                             23.
b.group(group).channel(NioSocketChannel.class)
    24.
                      .option(ChannelOption.TCP NODELAY, true)
          25.
                                                    .handler(new
ChannelInitializer<SocketChannel>() {
    26.
                      @Override
    27.
                      public void initChannel(SocketChannel ch)
                          throws Exception {
    28.
    29.
                          ch.pipeline().addLast(
```

MarshallingCodeCFactory

30.



```
}
    36.
                      });
    37.
    38.
    39.
                  // 00000000
                            ChannelFuture f = b.connect(host,
      40.
port).sync();
    41.
    42.
                  // 000000000
    43.
                  f.channel().closeFuture().sync();
              } finally {
    44.
    45.
                  // 000000NIO000
    46.
                  group.shutdownGracefully();
    47.
              }
    48.
              }
    49.
    50.
              /**
    51.
               * @param args
               * @throws Exception
    52.
    53.
               */
     54.
                 public static void main(String[] args) throws
Exception {
    55.
              int port = 8080;
              if (args != null && args.length > 0) {
    56.
    57.
                  try {
                  port = Integer.valueOf(args[0]);
    58.
                  } catch (NumberFormatException e) {
    59.
    60.
                  // 00000
```

SubReqClientHandler

9.4 || Marshalling || **|| || || ||**

Service accept client subscrib req : [SubscribeReq [subReqID=0, userName= Lilinfeng, productName=Netty Book For Marshalling, phoneNumber=138xxxxxxxxxx, address=NanJing YuHuaTai]]

Service accept client subscrib req : [SubscribeReq [subReqID=1, userName= Lilinfeng, productName=Netty Book For Marshalling, phoneNumber=138xxxxxxxxxx, address=NanJing YuHuaTai]]

Service accept client subscrib req : [SubscribeReq [subReqID=2, userName= Lilinfeng, productName=Netty Book For Marshalling, phoneNumber=138xxxxxxxxxx, address=NanJing YuHuaTail]

Service accept client subscrib req : [SubscribeReq [subReqID=3, userName= Lilinfeng, productName=Netty Book For Marshalling, phoneNumber=138xxxxxxxxxx, address=NanJing YuHuaTail]

Service accept client subscrib req : [SubscribeReq [subReqID=4, userName= Lilinfeng, productName=Netty Book For Marshalling, phoneNumber=138xxxxxxxxxx, address=NanJing YuHuaTai]]

Service accept client subscrib req : [SubscribeReq [subReqID=5, userName= Lilinfeng, productName=Netty Book For Marshalling, phoneNumber=138xxxxxxxxxx, address=NanJing YuHuaTail]

Service accept client subscrib req : [SubscribeReq [subReqID=6, userName= Lilinfeng, productName=Netty Book For Marshalling, phoneNumber=138xxxxxxxxxx, address=NanJing YuHuaTail]

Service accept client subscrib req : [SubscribeReq [subReqID=7, userName= Lilinfeng, productName=Netty Book For Marshalling, phoneNumber=138xxxxxxxxx, address=NanJing YuHuaTai]]

Service accept client subscrib req : [SubscribeReq [subReqID=8, userName= Lilinfeng, productName=Netty Book For Marshalling, phoneNumber=138xxxxxxxxxx, address=NanJing

YuHuaTai]]

Service accept client subscrib req : [SubscribeReq [subReqID=9, userName= Lilinfeng, productName=Netty Book For Marshalling, phoneNumber=138xxxxxxxxx, address=NanJing YuHuaTai]]

Receive server response : [SubscribeResp [subReqID=0, respCode=0, desc=Netty book order succeed, 3 days later, sent to the designated address]]

Receive server response : [SubscribeResp [subReqID=1, respCode=0, desc=Netty book order succeed, 3 days later, sent to the designated address]]

Receive server response : [SubscribeResp [subReqID=2, respCode=0, desc=Netty book order succeed, 3 days later, sent to the designated address]]

Receive server response : [SubscribeResp [subReqID=3, respCode=0, desc=Netty book order succeed, 3 days later, sent to the designated address]]

Receive server response : [SubscribeResp [subReqID=4, respCode=0, desc=Netty book order succeed, 3 days later, sent to the designated address]]

Receive server response : [SubscribeResp [subReqID=5, respCode=0, desc=Netty book order succeed, 3 days later, sent to the designated address]]

Receive server response : [SubscribeResp [subReqID=6, respCode=0, desc=Netty book order succeed, 3 days later, sent to the designated address]]

Receive server response : [SubscribeResp [subReqID=7, respCode=0, desc=Netty book order succeed, 3 days later, sent to the designated address]]

Receive server response : [SubscribeResp [subReqID=8, respCode=0, desc=Netty book order succeed, 3 days later, sent to the designated address]]

Receive server response : [SubscribeResp [subReqID=9, respCode=0, desc=Netty book order succeed, 3 days later, sent to the designated address]]

9.5 □□

Netty_MarshallingPOJO
$\verb Netty Marshalling $
JBossJboss
Marshalling

___ Netty____

- $\square 11 \square$ WebSocket $\square \square \square$
- [12] UDP[[[[]]
- [] 13[] [] [] [] []
- **14 000000**

HTTP00000000000000000000000000000000000
HTTPHTTPHTTPHTTPHTTP Netty_HTTPNIONetty_NIONetty_HTTP
 HTTP[][][] Netty HTTP[][][][] HTTP + XML[][][] HTTP[][][]
10.1 HTTP
HTTP00000000000000000000000000000000000
HTTP
 Client/Server

Content-Type

• 000——HTTP0000000000000000000000000000000
10.1.1 HTTP[][]URL
HTTP URL
http://host[":"port][abs_path]
10.1.2 HTTP[][][]HttpRequest[]
HTTP
HTTP[][][]HTTP[][][]
Method

\square \square Method \square \square \square \square \square Request-URI \square HTTP-Version

- GET
- POST Request-URI
- HEAD____Request-URI______
- PUT_____Request-URI_____
- DELETE
- TRACE
- CONNECTODODO
- OPTIONS

□10-1 □□□□□□□Netty HTTP□□□

GET /netty5.0 HTTP/1.1

Host: localhost:8080

Connection: keep-alive

User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 5.1) AppleWebKit/537.1

(KHTML, like Gecko) Chrome/21.0.1180.89 Safari/537.1

Accept:

text/html,application/xhtml+xml,application/xml;q=0.9,*/*;q=0.8

Accept-Encoding: gzip,deflate,sdch

Accept-Language: zh-CN,zh;q=0.8

Accept-Charset: GBK, utf-8; q=0.7, *; q=0.3

Content-Length: 0

POST_____GET_POST_____

000000000000000000000000000000000000000
010-1 HTTP0000000
HTTPDDDDDDDDDDDDDHTTP+XMLDDDDDHTTPDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
10.1.3 HTTP
D D
000000000000000000000000000000000000000
_1_1xx
_2_2xx
_3_3xx
0404××00000000000000000000000000000000
_5_5xx

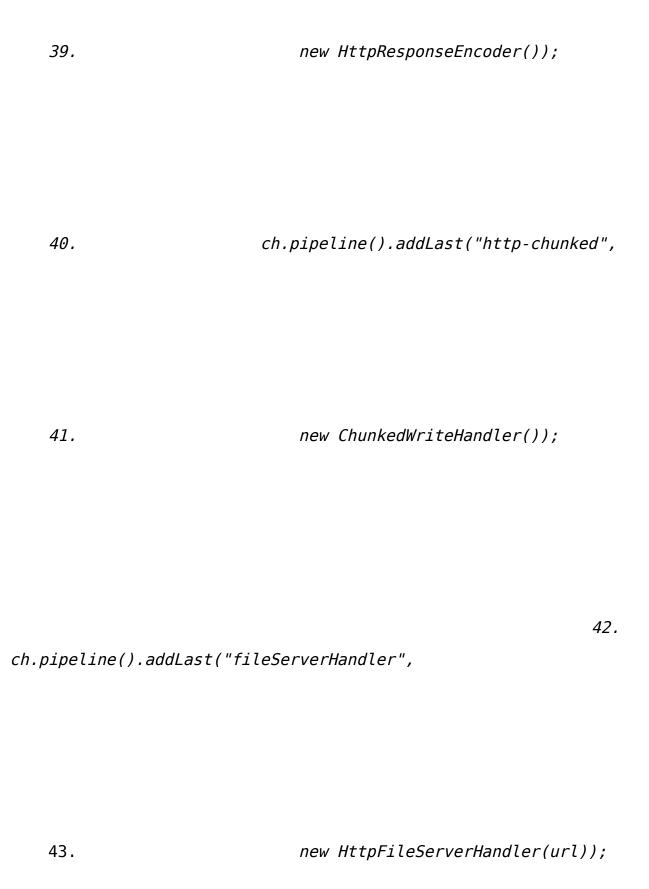
Request
10.2 Netty HTTP
DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
Netty HTTP
10.2.1 HTTP
00000000000000000000000000000000000000
00000000000000000000000000000000000000
00000000000000000000000000000000000000
10.2.2 HTTP

```
public class HttpFileServer {
    19.
    20.
      21.
                    private static final String DEFAULT URL =
"/src/com/phei/netty/";
    22.
              public void run(final int port, final String url)
    23.
throws Exception {
         24.
                             EventLoopGroup
                                              bossGroup =
                                                             new
NioEventLoopGroup();
         25.
                            EventLoopGroup workerGroup
                                                             new
NioEventLoopGroup();
    26.
              try {
    27.
                  ServerBootstrap b = new ServerBootstrap();
    28.
                  b.group(bossGroup, workerGroup)
    29.
                      .channel(NioServerSocketChannel.class)
         30.
                                               .childHandler(new
ChannelInitializer<SocketChannel>() {
    31.
                      @Override
                       protected void initChannel(SocketChannel
    32.
ch)
    33.
                          throws Exception {
                          ch.pipeline().addLast("http-decoder",
    34.
```



38.

ch.pipeline().addLast("http-encoder",



```
44.
                    }
   45.
                    });
        46.
                                    ChannelFuture future
b.bind("192.168.1.102", port).sync();
                  47.
"http://192.168.1.102:"
                    + port + url);
   48.
                 future.channel().closeFuture().sync();
   49.
             } finally {
   50.
                 bossGroup.shutdownGracefully();
   51.
                workerGroup.shutdownGracefully();
   52.
   53.
             }
             }
   54.
   55.
    56.
                public static void main(String[] args) throws
Exception {
             int port = 8080;
   57.
             if (args.length > 0) {
   58.
   59.
                 try {
                port = Integer.parseInt(args[0]);
   60.
                } catch (NumberFormatException e) {
   61.
                e.printStackTrace();
   62.
```

```
}
  64.
       }
       String url = DEFAULT URL;
  65.
  66.
       if (args.length > 1)
         url = args[1];
  67.
  68.
       new HttpFileServer().run(port, url);
  69.
       }
  70.
     }
  "/src/com/phei/netty/"□
  FullHttpRequest□□FullHttpResponse□□□□□HTTP□□□□□□□HTTP□□
[]1[]HttpRequest / HttpResponse[]
  □2□HttpContent□
  □3□LastHttpContent□
  038039000HTTP000000HTTP0000000040041000
Chunked handler
____Java____
```

63.

□□□□10-2 HTTP□□□□ □□□HttpFileServerHandler

```
47.
          public class HttpFileServerHandler extends
    48.
              SimpleChannelInboundHandler<FullHttpRequest> {
    49.
              private final String url;
    50.
    51.
              public HttpFileServerHandler(String url) {
    52.
              this.url = url:
    53.
              }
    54.
    55.
              @Override
    56.
              public void messageReceived(ChannelHandlerContext
ctx.
                  FullHttpRequest request) throws Exception {
    57.
    58.
              if (!request.getDecoderResult().isSuccess()) {
                  sendError(ctx, BAD REQUEST);
    59.
    60.
                  return;
    61.
              }
    62.
              if (request.getMethod() != GET) {
    63.
                  sendError(ctx, METHOD NOT ALLOWED);
    64.
                  return;
    65.
              }
              final String uri = request.getUri();
    66.
              final String path = sanitizeUri(uri);
    67.
```

```
if (path == null) {
    69.
                  sendError(ctx, FORBIDDEN);
    70.
                  return;
    71.
              }
    72.
              File file = new File(path);
    73.
              if (file.isHidden() || !file.exists()) {
    74.
                  sendError(ctx, NOT FOUND);
    75.
                  return;
    76.
              }
    77.
              if (file.isDirectory()) {
    78.
                  if (uri.endsWith("/")) {
    79.
                  sendListing(ctx, file);
    80.
                  } else {
                  sendRedirect(ctx, uri + '/');
    81.
    82.
                  }
    83.
                  return;
    84.
              }
    85.
              if (!file.isFile()) {
    86.
                  sendError(ctx, FORBIDDEN);
    87.
                  return;
    88.
              }
    89.
              RandomAccessFile randomAccessFile = null;
    90.
              try {
                   randomAccessFile = new RandomAccessFile(file,
    91.
"r");// 000000000
              } catch (FileNotFoundException fnfe) {
    92.
    93.
                  sendError(ctx, NOT_FOUND);
```

68.

```
94.
                   return;
    95.
              }
    96.
              long fileLength = randomAccessFile.length();
          97.
                                HttpResponse
                                                response
                                                              new
DefaultHttpResponse(HTTP_1_1, 0K);
    98.
              setContentLength(response, fileLength);
    99
              setContentTypeHeader(response, file);
    100.
                  if (isKeepAlive(request)) {
      101.
                              response.headers().set(CONNECTION,
HttpHeaders.Values. KEEP ALIVE);
    102.
                  }
    103.
                  ctx.write(response);
                  ChannelFuture sendFileFuture:
    104.
         105.
                                    sendFileFuture=ctx.write(new
ChunkedFile(randomAccessFile, 0,
         106.
                                              fileLength,
                                                           8192),
ctx.newProgressivePromise());
        107.
                                  sendFileFuture.addListener(new
ChannelProgressiveFuture Listener() {
    108.
                      @Override
           109.
                                                    public
                                                             void
operationProgressed(ChannelProgressiveFuture future,
    110.
                           long progress, long total) {
                      if (total < 0) { // total unknown</pre>
    111.
      112.
                                     System.err.println("Transfer
progress: " + progress);
                      } else {
    113.
```

```
System.err.println("Transfer
      114.
progress:"+progress+"/"
    115.
                               + total);
    116.
                       }
    117.
                       }
    118.
    119.
                       @Override
          120.
                                                     public
                                                             void
operationComplete(ChannelProgressiveFuture future)
    121.
                           throws Exception {
    122.
                       System.out.println("Transfer complete.");
    123.
                       }
    124.
                  });
                  ChannelFuture lastContentFuture = ctx
    125.
                                                              126.
.writeAndFlush(LastHttpContent.EMPTY LAST CONTENT);
                  if (!isKeepAlive(request)) {
    127.
                                                              128.
lastContentFuture.addListener(ChannelFutureListener.CLOSE);
    129.
                  }
    130.
                  }
    131.
    132.
                  @Override
             133.
                                                    public
                                                             void
exceptionCaught(ChannelHandlerContext ctx, Throwable cause)
                       throws Exception {
    134.
    135.
                  cause.printStackTrace();
```

```
136.
                  if (ctx.channel().isActive()) {
                      sendError(ctx, INTERNAL SERVER ERROR);
    137.
    138.
                  }
    139.
                  }
    140.
    141.
                    private static final Pattern INSECURE URI =
Pattern.compile (".*[<>&\"].*");
    142.
                  private String sanitizeUri(String uri) {
    143.
    144.
                  try {
    145.
                      uri = URLDecoder.decode(uri, "UTF-8");
    146.
                  } catch (UnsupportedEncodingException e) {
    147.
                      try {
                         uri = URLDecoder.decode(uri, "ISO-8859-
    148.
1");
                       } catch (UnsupportedEncodingException e1)
    149.
{
                      throw new Error();
    150.
    151.
                       }
    152.
                  }
                  if (!uri.startsWith(url)) {
    153.
    154.
                       return null;
    155.
                  }
    156.
                  if (!uri.startsWith("/")) {
    157.
                       return null;
    158.
                  }
                  uri = uri.replace('/', File.separatorChar);
    159.
```

```
160.
                  if (uri.contains(File.separator + '.')
                                                               \prod
             161.
uri.contains('.'+File.separator)||uri.startsWith(".")
             162.
                                                               \prod
uri.endsWith(".")||INSECURE URI.matcher(uri).matches()){
    163.
                      return null;
    164.
                  }
                        return System.getProperty("user.dir") +
     165.
File.separator + uri;
    166.
                  }
    167.
        168.
                                 private static final Pattern
ALLOWED FILE NAME = Pattern
                      .compile("[A-Za-z0-9][- A-Za-z0-9\\.]*");
    169.
    170.
           171.
                                          private
                                                    static void
sendListing(ChannelHandlerContext ctx, File dir) {
       172.
                              FullHttpResponse response = new
DefaultFullHttpResponse (HTTP 1 1, 0K);
                                                             173.
response.headers().set(CONTENT TYPE,"text/html;charset=UTF-8");
    174.
                  StringBuilder buf = new StringBuilder();
                  String dirPath = dir.getPath();
    175.
    176.
                  buf.append("<!DOCTYPE html>\r\n");
    177.
                  buf.append("<html><head><title>");
    178.
                  buf.append(dirPath);
                  buf.append(" □□□");
    179.
```

```
buf.append("</title></head><body>\r\n");
   180.
                 buf.append("<h3>");
   181.
                 buf.append(dirPath).append(" □□□");
   182.
   183.
                 buf.append("</h3>\r\n");
                 buf.append("");
   184.
                    buf.append("□□□<a href=\"../\">..</a>
    185.
\r\n");
   186.
                 for (File f : dir.listFiles()) {
                    if (f.isHidden() || !f.canRead()) {
   187.
   188.
                    continue;
   189.
                    }
   190.
                    String name = f.getName();
            191.
                                                          if
(!ALLOWED_FILE_NAME.matcher(name).matches()) {
   192.
                    continue;
   193.
                    }
                    194.
   195.
                    buf.append(name);
   196.
                    buf.append("\">");
                    buf.append(name);
   197.
                    buf.append("</a>\r\n");
   198.
   199.
                 }
                 buf.append("</body></html>\r\n");
   200.
                  ByteBuf buffer = Unpooled.copiedBuffer(buf,
    201.
CharsetUtil.UTF 8);
                 response.content().writeBytes(buffer);
   202.
   203.
                 buffer.release();
```

```
204.
                        ctx.writeAndFlush(response).addListener
(ChannelFutureListener.CLOSE);
    205.
                  }
    206.
          207.
                                          private
                                                   static
                                                            void
sendRedirect(ChannelHandlerContext ctx, String newUri) {
       208.
                              FullHttpResponse response = new
DefaultFullHttpResponse (HTTP 1 1, FOUND);
                  response.headers().set(LOCATION, newUri);
    209.
      210.
                        ctx.writeAndFlush(response).addListener
(ChannelFutureListener.CLOSE);
    211.
                  }
    212.
          213.
                                          private
                                                    static
                                                            void
sendError(ChannelHandlerContext ctx,
    214.
                      HttpResponseStatus status) {
        215.
                                  FullHttpResponse response=new
DefaultFullHttpResponse(HTTP 1 1,
    216.
                      status, Unpooled.copiedBuffer("Failure: "
+ status. toString()
                          + "\r\n", CharsetUtil.UTF_8));
    217.
      218.
                            response.headers().set(CONTENT TYPE,
"text/plain; charset= UTF-8");
     219.
                        ctx.writeAndFlush(response).addListener
(ChannelFutureListener.CLOSE);
    220.
                  }
    221.
```

00000000000580610000HTTP000000000000000000000HTTP 400000 00062065000000000000000000000000GET0000000P0ST0000HTTP 4050000

	URI	ᅮ	ᆷ	\neg	_
	 11011	- 11 1		1 11 1	
	 1111	- 11 1	1 11 1	1 11 1	 1

068071000000URI000000HTTP	40300072000000URI000File000730
760000000000000000000HTTP	404000000000000000000000000000000000000

 172
 0172
 0172
 0174

 0172
 0174
 0174
 0174

 0172
 0174
 0174
 0174

 0172
 0174
 0174
 0174

 0172
 0174
 0174
 0174

 0174
 0174
 0174
 0174

 0174
 0174
 0174
 0174

 0174
 0174
 0174
 0174

 0174
 0174
 0174
 0174

 0174
 0174
 0174
 0174

 0174
 0174
 0174
 0174

 0174
 0174
 0174
 0174

 0174
 0174
 0174
 0174

 0174
 0174
 0174
 0174

 0174
 0174
 0174
 0174

 0174
 0174
 0174
 0174

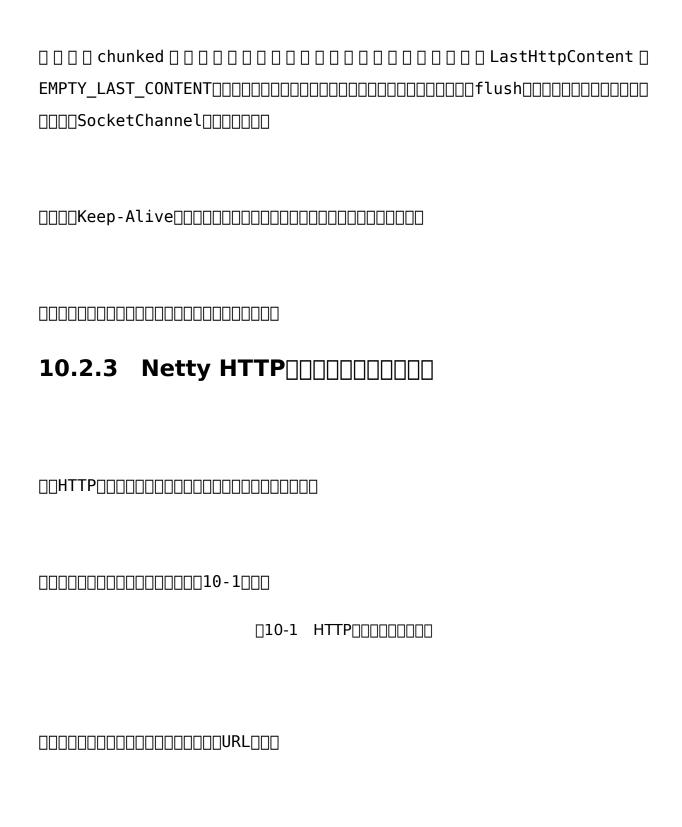
 0174
 0174
 0174
 0174

 0174
 0174
 0174
 0174

 0174
 0174
 0174
 0174

 0174
 0174
 0174
 0174

 0174
 0174



http://192.168.1.102:8080/abcde/get?123

ППП	10-2	ППГ
1 11 11	 	I II II

[] 10-2 | [] [] [] [] [] [] [] 403 []

http://192.168.1.102:8080/src/com/phei/netty/

0000000010-3000

[]10-3 Netty[][][][][][]

__codec____10-4___

_____protobuf_____10-5___

10 - 6
□10-6 □□protobuf□□
00000000000000000000000000000000000000
000000000000000000000000000000000000000
000000000000000000000000000000000000000
0000000000000000HTTP00000000000

 $\square 10-5$ $\square \square$ protobuf $\square \square$

00000000000000000000000000000000000000
10.3 Netty HTTP+XML
DOHTTPDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
]Java Down Down
00000000000000000000000000000000000000
0000000Netty00000HTTP0000000HTTP+XML0000

10.3.1

0000000010-3000

[] 10-3 | [] [] [] [] 0 rder[]

000000010-4000

 $\square 10-4$ $\square \square \square$

____**10**-5___

□10-5 □□□□□□□Address□

□10-6 □□□□□□□Shipping□


```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"</pre>
                          phei.com/netty/protocol/http/xml/pojo"
xmlns:tns="http://
elementFormDefault="qualified"
targetNamespace="http://phei.com/netty/protocol/http/xml/pojo">
      <xs:element type="tns:order" name="order"/>
      <xs:complexType name="address">
        <xs:sequence>
                   <xs:element type="xs:string" name="street1"</pre>
minOccurs="0"/>
                   <xs:element type="xs:string" name="street2"</pre>
minOccurs="0"/>
                      <xs:element type="xs:string"</pre>
                                                       name="city"
minOccurs="0"/>
                     <xs:element type="xs:string" name="state"</pre>
minOccurs="0"/>
                  <xs:element type="xs:string" name="postCode"</pre>
```

```
minOccurs="0"/>
                   <xs:element type="xs:string" name="country"</pre>
minOccurs="0"/>
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
      <xs:complexType name="order">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="customer" min0ccurs="0">
            <xs:complexType>
               <xs:sequence>
                   <xs:element type="xs:string" name="firstName"</pre>
minOccurs="0"/>
                    <xs:element type="xs:string" name="lastName"</pre>
minOccurs="0"/>
                  <xs:element type="xs:string" name="middleName"</pre>
minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
               </xs:sequence>
                                                     <xs:attribute</pre>
type="xs:long"use="required"name="customerNumber"/>
            </xs:complexType>
          </xs:element>
                  <xs:element type="tns:address" name="billTo"</pre>
minOccurs="0"/>
          <xs:element name="shipping" min0ccurs="0">
            <xs:simpleType>
               <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
                 <xs:enumeration value="STANDARD_MAIL"/>
```

10.3.2 HTTP+XML

DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
□10-10 HTTP+XML□□□□□
00002000NettyOHTTP0000000HTTP000000000000000000000000
0040000000000000000000XML000HTTP0000000000NettyOHTTP0000
0050HTTP000000HTTP+XML0000000000P0J0000000000000HTTP0000

00000000000000Netty000000000000000000000
0100000000XML00000000000P0J0-XML00000000000000000000000000000000000
_2HTTP+XMLXML - P0J0
_3HTTP+XMLHTTP
_4HTTP+XMLHTTP
_5HTTP+XMLHTTP
_6HTTP+XMLHTTP
_7HTTP+XMLP0J0P0J0



```
4∏
          private Customer customer;
    5∏
         /** Billing address information. */
    6∏
         private Address billTo;
    7□
    8∏
    9□
         private Shipping shipping;
    10\Box
         /**
    11□
              * Shipping address information. If missing, the
     12 □
billing address is also
           * used as the shipping address.
    13□
   14□
          */
   15□ private Address shipTo;
    16□
   17□ private Float total;
   .....//||set||get|||
   53□}
```

□□□□10-4 HTTP+XML POJO□□□Customer

```
    import java.util.List;
    public class Customer {
    private long customerNumber;
    /** Personal name. */
```

```
6. private String firstName;
7.
8. /** Family name. */
9. private String lastName;
10. /** Middle name(s), if any. */
11. private List<String> middleNames;
.....//□□set□get□□
35. }
```

□□□□10-5 HTTP+XML P0J0□□□Address

```
public class Address {
    2.
    3.
              /** First line of street information (required).
*/
    4.
             private String street1;
             /** Second line of street information (optional).
    5.
*/
             private String street2;
    6.
    7.
             private String city;
    8.
    9.
             /**
                * State abbreviation (required for the U.S. and
    10.
Canada, optional
    11.
               * otherwise).
```

```
12.
               */
              private String state;
    13.
    14.
      15.
                     /** Postal code(required for the U.S.and
Canada,optional otherwise).*/
              private String postCode;
    17.
               /** Country name (optional, U.S. assumed if not
supplied). */
    18.
              private String country;
    .....//[[]set[]get[][]
    54.
              }
```

□□□□10-6 HTTP+XML POJO□□□Shipping

- package com.phei.netty.protocol.http.xml.pojo;
- 2.
- 3. public enum Shipping {
- 4. STANDARD_MAIL, PRIORITY_MAIL, INTERNATIONAL_MAIL, DOMESTIC_EXPRESS, INTERNATIONAL_EXPRESS
 - 5. }

POJODDDDDDDDDAntDDDDDXMLDPOJODDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
3AntXML
□10-11 Eclipse□Ant□□
Ant
JiBx[][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][]
<pre>DiBxDorg.jibx.binding.generator.BindGenDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD</pre>

[]10-13 []Ant[][][]XML[][][]

binding.xml_pojo.xsd10-14
□10-14 □□□XML□□□□
00000000000000000000000000000000000000
□10-15 XML□Order□□□□□□
JiBxPOJOPOJOPOJOPOJOPOJOAnt10-16_
□10-16 □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
□10-17 □□□□□Class□□

ODDODJiBxDODDODDODDODDODDODDJiBxDODDO

4||JiBx||||||||

JiBx

□□□□10-7 HTTP+XML P0J0□□□□Test0rder

```
18.
          public class TestOrder {
              private IBindingFactory factory = null;
    19.
    20.
              private StringWriter writer = null;
    21.
              private StringReader reader = null;
               private final static String CHARSET_NAME = "UTF-
    22.
8";
                 private String encode2Xml(Order order) throws
     23.
JiBXException, IOException {
                 24.
                                                   factory
BindingDirectory.getFactory(Order.class);
    25.
              writer = new StringWriter();
           26.
                                  IMarshallingContext
                                                        mctx =
factory.createMarshallingContext();
    27.
              mctx.setIndent(2):
                mctx.marshalDocument(order, CHARSET NAME, null,
    28.
writer);
```

```
String xmlStr = writer.toString();
    29.
    30.
              writer.close():
    31.
              System.out.println(xmlStr.toString());
    32.
              return xmlStr:
    33.
              }
    34.
              private Order decode2Order(String xmlBody) throws
    35.
JiBXException {
    36.
              reader = new StringReader(xmlBody);
                                IUnmarshallingContext
          37.
                                                        uctx
factory.createUnmarshallingContext();
            38.
                                     0rder
                                             order = (Order)
uctx.unmarshalDocument(reader);
    39.
              return order:
    40.
              }
    41.
                 public static void main(String[] args) throws
     42.
JiBXException, IOException {
    43.
              TestOrder test = new TestOrder();
    44.
              Order order = OrderFactory.create(123);
    45.
              String body = test.encode2Xml(order);
    46.
              Order order2 = test.decode20rder(body);
    47.
              System.out.println(order2);
    48.
              }
    49.
          }
```

```
Domaing Factory Darshalling Domain Document Order
DDStringWriterDDStringWriterDtoString()DDDDDStringDDDXMLDDD
_____String ____XML _____
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
                 <order xmlns="http://phei.com/netty/protocol/http/xml/pojo"</pre>
orderNumber= "123" total="9999.999">
                        <customer customerNumber="123">
                                <firstName>[]</firstName>
                                <lastName>
[]/lastName>
                        </customer>
                        <br/>dillTo>
                                <street1>[][][]</street1>
                                <city>[][]</city>
                                <state>[][]</state>
                                <postCode>123321</postCode>
                                <country>

| country>
| coun
```

```
</billTo>
                           <shipping>INTERNATIONAL MAIL</shipping>
                           <shipTo>
                                   <street1>\|\|\|</street1>
                                   <city>□□□</city>
                                   <postCode>123321</postCode>
                                   <country>

| country>
| coun
                           </shipTo>
                  </order>
                                                                                                                 [orderNumber=123, customer=Customer
                                                                        0rder
[customerNumber=123, firstName= \square , lastName= \square ,
middleNames=null], billTo=Address [street1=□□□□, street2=null,
shipping=INTERNATIONAL_MAIL, shipTo=Address [street1= [] [] [] ,
street2=null, city=[][], state=[][], postCode=123321, country=[]
\Box], total=9999.999]
```

000000000XML0000000000000000JiBx0000000

XML

10.3.4 HTTP+**XML**

00006000000000Netty00HTTP+XML00000Netty000HTTP00000000000000000000000000000000
1 HTTP+XML 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
000000000000000000HTTP+XML000000000000000000000000000000000000
HTTP+XMLChannelPipelinehandler
HTTP+XML
10-8 HTTP+XML HTTP
<pre>11. public class HttpXmlRequestEncoder extends</pre>

AbstractHttpXmlEncoder<HttpXmlRequest> {

12.

```
13.
```

- 14. @Override
- 15. protected void encode(ChannelHandlerContext ctx,
 HttpXmlRequest msg,
 - 16. List<Object> out) throws Exception {
 - 17. ByteBuf body = encode0(ctx, msg.getBody());

18. FullHttpRequest request = msg.getRequest();

19. if (request == null) {

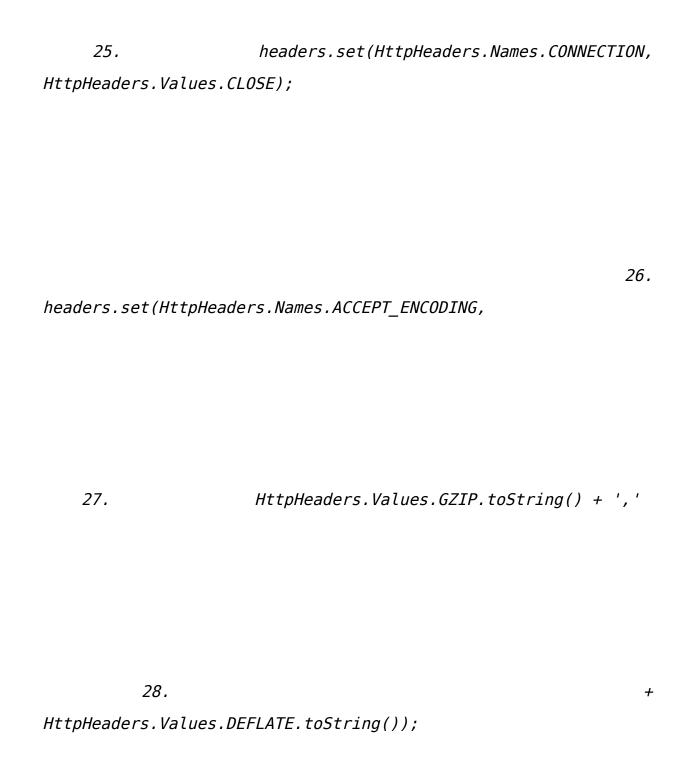
20. request = new

DefaultFullHttpRequest(HttpVersion.HTTP_1_1,

HttpMethod.GET, "/do", body); 21. 22. HttpHeaders headers = request.headers(); 23. headers.set(HttpHeaders.Names.HOST, InetAddress.getLocalHost()

.getHostAddress());

24.



29. headers.set(HttpHeaders.Names.ACCEPT_CHARSET,

30. "ISO-8859-1, utf-8; q=0.7, *; q=0.7");

31.

headers.set(HttpHeaders.Names.ACCEPT_LANGUAGE, "zh");

32. headers.set(HttpHeaders.Names.USER_AGENT,

33. "Netty xml Http Client side");

34. headers.set(HttpHeaders.Names.ACCEPT,
"text/html,application/xhtml+xml,application/xml;q=0.9,*/*;q=0.
8");

35. }

36. HttpHeaders.setContentLength(request, body.readableBytes());

37. out.add(request);

38.	}
39. }	
_17	encode0 <u> </u>
□Netty□Byte	Buf18HTTP
	30000HTTP000000000HTTP000000000000000000
	ChunkHTTPNetty_HTTP XMLNETTPOUTD_OUNCETTY_HTTPOUTD
Abs	tractHttpXmlEncoder[][]

```
public abstract class AbstractHttpXmlEncoder<T>
      14.
extends
             MessageToMessageEncoder<T> {
    15.
             IBindingFactory factory = null;
    16.
             StringWriter writer = null;
    17.
              final static String CHARSET NAME = "UTF-8";
    18.
         19.
                             final
                                     static
                                             Charset
                                                      UTF 8 =
Charset.forName(CHARSET NAME);
    20.
    21.
               protected ByteBuf encode0(ChannelHandlerContext
ctx, Object body)
                 throws Exception {
    22.
                 23.
                                                   factory
BindingDirectory.getFactory(body.getClass());
```

24. writer = new StringWriter();

26. mctx.setIndent(2);

27. mctx.marshalDocument(body, CHARSET_NAME, null,
writer);

28. String xmlStr = writer.toString();

29. writer.close();

30. writer = null;

31. ByteBuf encodeBuf = Unpooled.copiedBuffer(xmlStr,
UTF_8);

return encodeBuf;

33. }

```
34.
   35.
           @Override
           public void exceptionCaught(ChannelHandlerContext
   36.
ctx, Throwable cause)
              throws Exception {
   37.
   38.
           // ПППП
           if (writer != null) {
   39.
   40.
              writer.close();
   41.
              writer = null;
   42.
           }
   43.
           }
   44.
       }
DIXMLDDDDB31DDXMLDDDDDNettyDByteBufDDDDDDHTTPDDDDDXMLDDD
DDDDDHttpXmlRequestDDDDDD
□□□□10-10 HTTP+XML□□□□HttpXmlRequest
```

public class HttpXmlRequest {

private FullHttpRequest request;

9.

10.

```
private Object body;
    11.
    12.
                 public HttpXmlRequest(FullHttpRequest request,
     13.
Object body) {
    14.
              this.request = request;
    15.
              this.body = body;
    16.
              }
    17.
    18.
              /**
             * @return the request
    19.
    20.
              */
    21.
              public final FullHttpRequest getRequest() {
              return request;
    22.
    23.
              }
    24.
    25.
              /**
               * @param request
    26.
    27.
               *
                            the request to set
    28.
               */
                  public final void setRequest(FullHttpRequest
     29.
request) {
    30.
              this.request = request;
    31.
              }
    32.
    33.
              /**
    34.
               * @return the object
               */
    35.
```

```
public final Object getBody() {
36.
         return body;
37.
38.
         }
39.
40.
         /**
          * @param object
41.
42.
                       the object to set
43.
          */
44.
         public final void setBody(Object body) {
         this.body = body;
45.
46. }
47.
     }
```

2|| **HTTP**+**XML**|| | | | | | |

```
public class HttpXmlRequestDecoder extends
    20.
    21.
              AbstractHttpXmlDecoder<FullHttpRequest> {
    22.
    23.
              public HttpXmlRequestDecoder(Class<?> clazz) {
    24.
              this(clazz, false);
    25.
              }
    26.
                  public HttpXmlRequestDecoder(Class<?> clazz,
     27.
boolean isPrint) {
              super(clazz, isPrint);
    28.
    29.
              }
    30.
    31.
              @Override
    32.
              protected void decode(ChannelHandlerContext arg0,
FullHttpRequest arg1,
                  List<Object> arg2) throws Exception {
    33.
              if (!arg1.getDecoderResult().isSuccess()) {
    34.
```

36. return;

37. }

38. HttpXmlRequest request = new HttpXmlRequest(arg1,
decode0(arg0,

39. arg1.content()));

40. arg2.add(request);

41. }

42.

43. private static void sendError(ChannelHandlerContext ctx,

44. HttpResponseStatus status) {

45. FullHttpResponse response = new DefaultFullHttpResponse(HTTP_1_1,

46. status, Unpooled.copiedBuffer("Failure: " + status.toString()

```
+ "\r\n", CharsetUtil.UTF_8));
   47.
             response.headers().set(CONTENT_TYPE, "text/plain;
   48.
charset=UTF-8");
                                                           49.
ctx.writeAndFlush(response).addListener(ChannelFutureListener.
CLOSE);
   50.
         }
   51. }
```

	uestDecoder4_37HTTP4_37HTTP
	HTTP00000000000000000000000000000000000
_38Http _List	XmlRequestDDDDDDOrderDDDDHttpXmlRequestDDDDDDDDDDDDD
Ab	stractHttpXmlDecoder□□□□
10 - 12	HTTP+XML HTTP[][][] AbstractHttpXmlDecoder
18.	<pre>public abstract class AbstractHttpXmlDecoder<t></t></pre>
extends	
19.	MessageToMessageDecoder <t> {</t>
20.	<pre>private IBindingFactory factory;</pre>
21.	private StringReader reader;
22.	<pre>private Class<?> clazz;</pre>

```
private boolean isPrint;
    23.
              private final static String CHARSET_NAME = "UTF-
    24.
8";
       25.
                       private final static Charset UTF 8 =
Charset.forName(CHARSET NAME);
    26.
               protected AbstractHttpXmlDecoder(Class<?> clazz)
    27.
{
    28.
              this(clazz, false);
    29.
              }
    30.
    31.
               protected AbstractHttpXmlDecoder(Class<?> clazz,
boolean isPrint) {
              this.clazz = clazz;
    32.
    33.
             this.isPrint = isPrint:
    34.
              }
    35.
     36.
                 protected Object decodeO(ChannelHandlerContext
arg0, ByteBuf body)
    37.
                  throws Exception {
              factory = BindingDirectory.getFactory(clazz);
    38.
```

39. String content = body.toString(UTF_8);

40. if (isPrint)

41. System.out.println("The body is : " +
content);

42. reader = new StringReader(content);

44. Object result = uctx.unmarshalDocument(reader);
45. reader.close();
46. reader = null;

47. return result;

```
48.
             }
    49.
             @Override
    50.
             public void exceptionCaught(ChannelHandlerContext
ctx, Throwable cause)
                 throws Exception {
    51.
    52.
             // 0000
             if (reader != null) {
   53.
   54.
                 reader.close();
                 reader = null;
   55.
   56.
             }
   57.
             }
   58.
        }
```

□□□□10-13 HTTP+XML HTTP XML□□□□ HttpXmlResponse

```
9.
          public class HttpXmlResponse {
              private FullHttpResponse httpResponse;
    10.
    11.
              private Object result;
    12.
                        public HttpXmlResponse(FullHttpResponse
       13.
httpResponse,Object result){
    14.
              this.httpResponse = httpResponse;
    15.
              this.result = result;
    16.
              }
    17.
    18.
              /**
    19.
               * @return the httpResponse
               */
    20.
              public final FullHttpResponse getHttpResponse() {
    21.
    22.
              return httpResponse;
    23.
              }
    24.
    25.
              /**
    26.
               * @param httpResponse
    27.
                            the httpResponse to set
```

```
28.
               */
                                           public
              29.
                                                     final
                                                              void
setHttpResponse(FullHttpResponse httpResponse) {
    30.
              this.httpResponse = httpResponse;
    31.
              }
    32.
    33.
              /**
    34.
               * @return the body
    35.
               */
              public final Object getResult() {
    36.
    37.
              return result;
              }
    38.
    39.
    40.
              /**
               * @param body
    41.
    42.
                             the body to set
               */
    43.
              public final void setResult(Object result) {
    44.
    45.
              this.result = result;
    46.
              }
    47.
          }
```

□□□□10-14 HTTP+XML □□□□□□□ HttpXmlResponseEncoder

```
17.
          public class HttpXmlResponseEncoder extends
              AbstractHttpXmlEncoder<HttpXmlResponse> {
    18.
    19.
    20.
              /*
    21.
               * (non-Javadoc)
    22.
               * @see
    23.
                    24.
io.netty.handler.codec.MessageToMessageEncoder#encode(io.netty.
channel
     25.
                    * .ChannelHandlerContext, java.lang.Object,
java.util.List)
               */
    26.
      27.
                   protected void encode(ChannelHandlerContext
ctx,HttpXmlResponse msg,
    28.
                  List<Object> out) throws Exception {
              ByteBuf body = encodeO(ctx, msg.getResult());
    29.
           30.
                                 FullHttpResponse
                                                     response
msg.getHttpResponse();
              if (response == null) {
    31.
```

```
32.
                                              response =
                                                             new
DefaultFullHttpResponse(HTTP 1 1, 0K, body);
              } else {
    33.
           34.
                                              response =
                                                            new
DefaultFullHttpResponse(msg.getHttpResponse()
        35.
                                          .getProtocolVersion(),
msg.getHttpResponse().getStatus(),
    36.
                      body);
    37.
              }
              response.headers().set(CONTENT TYPE, "text/xml");
    38.
              setContentLength(response, body.readableBytes());
    39.
    40.
              out.add(response);
    41.
              }
    42.
         }
```

_384040
DefaultFullHttpResponseNetty_HTTP

4 | HTTP+XML | | | | | | |

```
□□□□10-15 HTTP+XML □□□□□□□ HttpXmlResponseDecoder
```

```
public class HttpXmlResponseDecoder extends
    11.
    12.
             AbstractHttpXmlDecoder<DefaultFullHttpResponse> {
    13.
              public HttpXmlResponseDecoder(Class<?> clazz) {
    14.
    15.
             this(clazz, false);
    16.
              }
    17.
                 public HttpXmlResponseDecoder(Class<?> clazz,
     18.
boolean isPrintlog) {
              super(clazz, isPrintlog);
    19.
    20.
              }
    21.
   22.
             @Override
              protected void decode(ChannelHandlerContext ctx,
    23.
                      DefaultFullHttpResponse msg, List<Object>
    24.
```

```
out) throws Exception {
               HttpXmlResponse resHttpXmlResponse = new
     25.
HttpXmlResponse(msg, decode0(
   26.
             ctx, msg.content()));
          out.add(resHttpXmlResponse);
   27.
   28.
          }
   29. }
__ 25 __ __ DefaultFullHttpResponse __ HTTP __ __ __ __ P0J0 __ __ __
HttpXmlResponse
   5|| HTTP+XML|| | | | | |
01000HTTP00000
```


□□□□10-16 HTTP+XML□□□□□□ HttpXmlClient

```
public class HttpXmlClient {
    23.
    24.
    25.
              public void connect(int port) throws Exception {
    26.
              // ___NIO___
              EventLoopGroup group = new NioEventLoopGroup();
    27.
    28.
              try {
    29.
                  Bootstrap b = new Bootstrap();
                                                             30.
b.group(group).channel(NioSocketChannel.class)
                      .option(ChannelOption.TCP NODELAY, true)
    31.
          32.
                                                    .handler(new
ChannelInitializer<SocketChannel>() {
    33.
                      @Override
    34.
                      public void initChannel(SocketChannel ch)
                          throws Exception {
    35.
                          ch.pipeline().addLast("http-decoder",
    36.
```

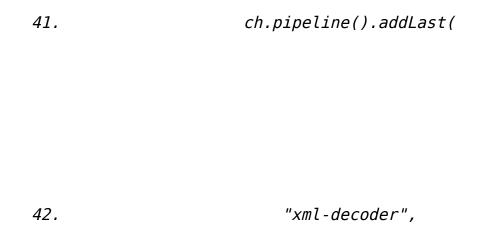
37. new HttpResponseDecoder());

38. ch.pipeline().addLast("http-aggregator",

39. new HttpObjectAggregator(65536));

// XML___

40.



44. true));

ch.pipeline().addLast("http-encoder", *45.* 46. new HttpRequestEncoder()); ch.pipeline().addLast("xml-encoder", 47. new HttpXmlRequestEncoder()); 48.

```
51.
                      }
                      });
    52.
   53.
    54.
                 // 0000000
        55.
                                 ChannelFuture f=b.connect(new
InetSocketAddress(port)).sync();
   56.
    57.
                 // 00000000
                  f.channel().closeFuture().sync();
    58.
              } finally {
   59.
                  // ____NIO___
   60.
   61.
                  group.shutdownGracefully();
   62.
              }
              }
    63.
    64.
   65.
              /**
```

50.

new HttpXmlClientHandle());

```
66.
               * @param args
    67.
               * @throws Exception
    68.
               */
     69.
                 public static void main(String[] args) throws
Exception {
    70.
              int port = 8080;
              if (args != null && args.length > 0) {
    71.
    72.
                  try {
    73.
                  port = Integer.valueOf(args[0]);
                  } catch (NumberFormatException e) {
   74.
   75.
                  // 00000
    76.
                  }
    77.
              }
    78.
              new HttpXmlClient().connect(port);
    79.
              }
   80.
         }
```

 $_45_46__HttpRequestEncoder_____ChannelPipeline__________________$

HttpXmlRequestEncoder□ □□□□10-17 HTTP+XML□□□□□□□□□ HttpXmlClientHandle 7. public class HttpXmlClientHandle extends SimpleChannelInboundHandler<HttpXmlResponse> { 8. 9. 10. @Override 11. public void channelActive(ChannelHandlerContext ctx) { HttpXmlRequest request = new HttpXmlRequest(null, 12. 13. OrderFactory.create(123)); 14. ctx.writeAndFlush(request);

```
22.
  23.
         @Override
           24.
                                protected
                                         void
messageReceived(ChannelHandlerContext ctx,
            HttpXmlResponse msg) throws Exception {
  25.
   26.
           System.out.println("The client receive response
of http header is : "
  27.
            + msg.getHttpResponse().headers().names());
   28.
           System.out.println("The client receive response
of http body is: "
  29.
            + msg.getResult());
  30.
         }
  31.
      }
writeAndFlush | HttpXmlRequest |
```

```
2.
      public class OrderFactory {
3.
          public static Order create(long orderID) {
4.
          Order order = new Order();
5.
          order.setOrderNumber(orderID);
          order.setTotal(9999.999f);
6.
7.
          Address address = new Address();
8.
          address.setCity("□□□");
9.
          address.setCountry("□□");
          address.setPostCode("123321");
10.
11.
          address.setState("□□□");
12.
          address.setStreet1("□□□□");
13.
          order.setBillTo(address);
14.
          Customer customer = new Customer();
15.
          customer.setCustomerNumber(orderID);
16.
          customer.setFirstName("[");
17.
          customer.setLastName("□□");
18.
          order.setCustomer(customer);
19.
          order.setShipping(Shipping.INTERNATIONAL MAIL);
20.
          order.setShipTo(address);
21.
          return order:
22.
          }
23.
      }
```

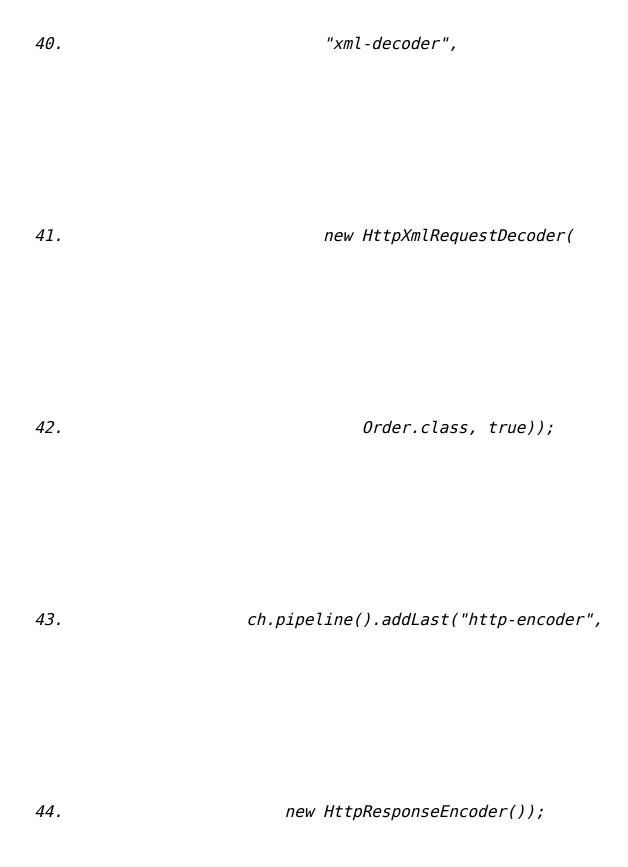
6||HTTP+XML||||||||||

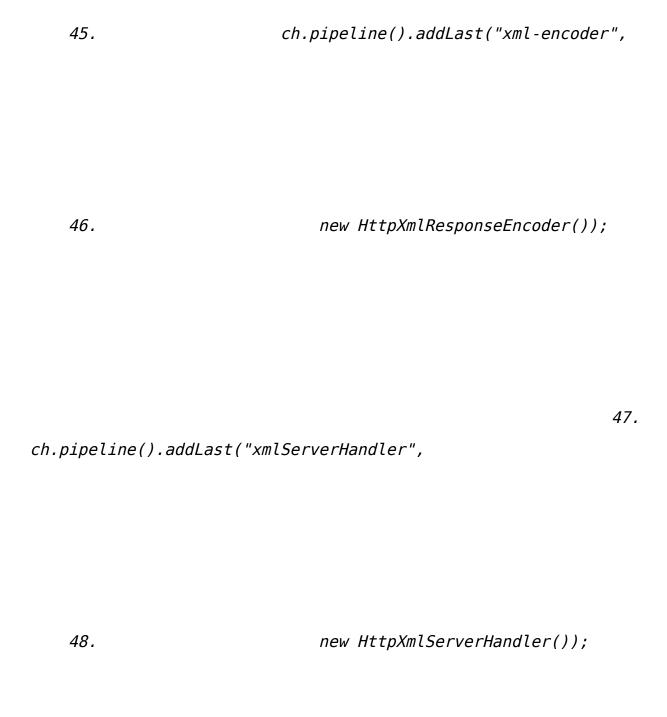
HTTPDDDDDDD
_1HTTP
_2HTTPXMLP0J0
_3_P0J0
_4HTTP+XML
_5HTTP
□□□□10-19 HTTP+XML□□□□□□HttpXmlServer

```
public class HttpXmlServer {
    22.
               public void run(final int port) throws Exception
    23.
{
         24.
                             EventLoopGroup
                                              bossGroup
                                                             new
NioEventLoopGroup();
         25.
                            EventLoopGroup workerGroup
                                                             new
NioEventLoopGroup();
    26.
              try {
    27.
                  ServerBootstrap b = new ServerBootstrap();
                  b.group(bossGroup, workerGroup)
    28.
    29.
                      .channel(NioServerSocketChannel.class)
         30.
                                               .childHandler(new
ChannelInitializer<SocketChannel>() {
    31.
                      @Override
    32.
                       protected void initChannel(SocketChannel
ch)
                          throws Exception {
    33.
                          ch.pipeline().addLast("http-decoder",
    34.
```

35.

ch.pipeline().addLast("http-*36.* aggregator", new HttpObjectAggregator(65536)); *37.* ch.pipeline() 38. 39. .addLast(





```
}
    49.
    50.
                       });
       51.
                             ChannelFuture future = b.bind(new
InetSocketAddress(port)). sync();
    52.
                     System.out.println("HTTP[[][[][[][[][][]][]] : " +
"http://localhost:"
    53.
                       + port);
    54.
                  future.channel().closeFuture().sync();
              } finally {
    55.
                  bossGroup.shutdownGracefully();
    56.
                  workerGroup.shutdownGracefully();
    57.
              }
    58.
              }
    59.
    60.
                 public static void main(String[] args) throws
     61.
Exception {
    62.
              int port = 8080;
              if (args.length > 0) {
    63.
    64.
                  try {
    65.
                  port = Integer.parseInt(args[0]);
    66.
                  } catch (NumberFormatException e) {
                  e.printStackTrace();
    67.
    68.
                  }
    69.
              }
              new HttpXmlServer().run(port);
    70.
```

```
72.
      }
HTTP

□□□□□□□HttpXmlServerHandler□□□□
□□□□10-20 HTTP+XML □□□□□□ HttpXmlServerHandler
       public class HttpXmlServerHandler extends
  30.
  31.
         SimpleChannelInboundHandler<HttpXmlRequest> {
  32.
  33.
         @Override
      34.
                   public void messageReceived(final
ChannelHandlerContext ctx,
            HttpXmlRequest xmlRequest) throws Exception {
  35.
         HttpRequest request = xmlRequest.getRequest();
  36.
```

71.

}

37. Order order = (Order) xmlRequest.getBody(); 38. System.out.println("Http server receive request : " + order); *39. dobusiness(order);*

ChannelFuture future = ctx.writeAndFlush(new

40.

HttpXmlResponse(null,

41. order)); 42. if (!isKeepAlive(request)) { 43. future.addListener(new GenericFutureListener<Future<? super Void>>() { 44. public void operationComplete(Future future)

throws Exception {

45. ctx.close();

46. }

47. });

48. }

49. }

50.

51. private void dobusiness(Order order) {

52. order.getCustomer().setFirstName("□");

53. order.getCustomer().setLastName("□□");

54. List<String> midNames = new ArrayList<String>();

```
midNames.add("□□□");
              order.getCustomer().setMiddleNames(midNames);
    56.
    57.
              Address address = order.getBillTo();
              address.setCity("□□");
    58.
              address.setCountry("□□");
    59.
    60.
              address.setState("□□□");
    61.
              address.setPostCode("123456");
    62.
              order.setBillTo(address);
    63.
              order.setShipTo(address);
    64.
              }
    65.
    66.
              @Override
    67.
              public void exceptionCaught(ChannelHandlerContext
ctx, Throwable cause)
                  throws Exception {
    68.
    69.
              cause.printStackTrace();
    70.
              if (ctx.channel().isActive()) {
    71.
                  sendError(ctx, INTERNAL SERVER ERROR);
    72.
              }
    73.
              }
    74.
             75.
                                         private
                                                             void
                                                   static
sendError(ChannelHandlerContext ctx,
    76.
                  HttpResponseStatus status) {
         77.
                             FullHttpResponse
                                                response
                                                              new
DefaultFullHttpResponse(HTTP_1_1,
                        status, Unpooled.copiedBuffer("□□: " +
     78.
```

55.

```
status.toString()
                                                                   + "\r\n", CharsetUtil.UTF 8));
             79.
             80. response.headers().set(CONTENT TYPE, "text/plain;
charset=UTF-8"):
                                                                                                                                                                                           81.
ctx.writeAndFlush(response).addListener(ChannelFutureListener.
CLOSE);
            82.
                               }
            83. }
DomessageReceived
DomessageRe
```

10.3.5 HTTP+XML

10000

```
The body is : <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
    <order xmlns="http://phei.com/netty/protocol/http/xml/pojo"</pre>
orderNumber= "123" total="9999.999">
      <customer customerNumber="123">
        <firstName>[</firstName>
        </customer>
      <br/>dillTo>
        <street1>\|\|\|</street1>
       <city>[][]</city>
        <state>\|\|\|</state>
        <postCode>123321</postCode>
       <country>[]</country>
      </billTo>
      <shipping>INTERNATIONAL MAIL</shipping>
      <shipTo>
```

Http server receive request : Order [orderNumber=123, customer=Customer [customerNumber=123, firstName=], lastName=] , middleNames=null], billTo= Address [street1=]] , street2=null, city=]], state=[]], postCode= 123321, country=[], shipping=INTERNATIONAL_MAIL, shipTo=Address [street1=]]], street2=null, city=[]], state=[]], postCode=123321, country=[]], total=9999.999]

20000

```
The body is : <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
    <order xmlns="http://phei.com/netty/protocol/http/xml/pojo"</pre>
orderNumber= "123" total="9999.999">
      <customer customerNumber="123">
        <firstName>[</firstName>
        <lastName>□□</lastName>
        </customer>
      <br/>dillTo>
        <street1>\|\|\|</street1>
       <city>[]</city>
       <state>[][]</state>
        <postCode>123456</postCode>
       <country>[]</country>
      </billTo>
      <shipping>INTERNATIONAL_MAIL</shipping>
      <shipTo>
        <street1>\|\|\|</street1>
       <city>[]</city>
        <state>\|\|\|</state>
        <postCode>123456</postCode>
        <country>[]</country>
      </shipTo>
    </order>
```

The client receive response of http body is : Order [orderNumber=123, customer=Customer [customerNumber=123, firstName=], lastName=]], middleNames=[]]], billTo=Address [street1=]]], street2=null, city=]], state=]], postCode=123456, country=]], shipping=INTERNATIONAL_MAIL, shipTo=Address [street1=]]], street2=null, city=]], state=]]], postCode=123456, country=]]], total=9999.999]

10.3.6 \Box

10.4 🔲

DDDDDDDHTTPDDDDDDNettyDHTTPDDDDDDHTTPDDDDDDDHTTP+XMLDDD
000000000Netty000HTTP000000000
HTTP+XML

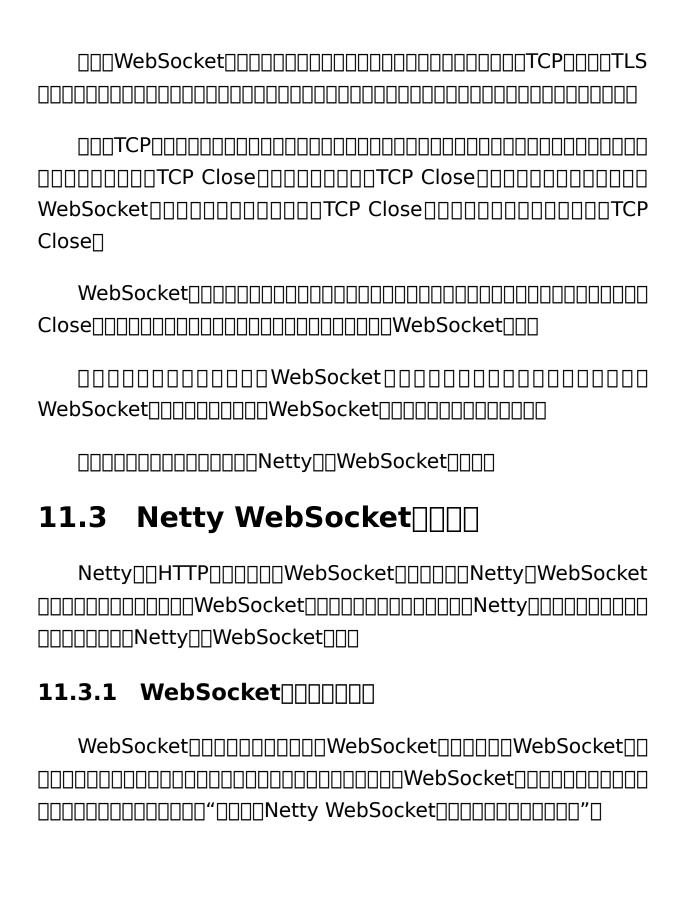
□11 □ WebSocket□□□□
0000000000000000000HTTP000/0000000000000
00000000000000000000000000000000000000
 □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
11.1 HTTP[[[[[[
_1_HTTP

_2_HTTPHTTP
0300000000000000000
DODDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
CometAjax
11.2 WebSocket□□
WebSocket HTML5
[WebSocket API] [Description of the content of the conte
• 000TCP000000000

 Cookie
11.2.1 WebSocket□□
WebSocket 000000000000000000000000000000000000
□11-1 □□□WebSocket□□□□□□
11.2.2 WebSocket
□11-3 WebSocket□□□□□□□□

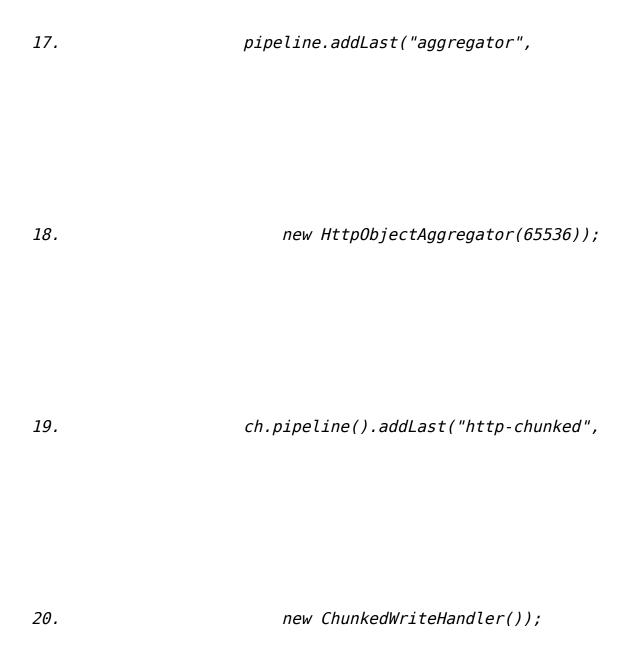
□11-4 WebSocket□□□□□□□□□□
SHA-1 CONTROL
11.2.3 WebSocket□□□□
messages"
00000000000000000000000000000000000000
WebSocket
□11-5 WebSocket□□□□□□

11.2.4 WebSocket



UUUHTMLUUUUJSUUUWebSocketUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU
□11-6 WebSocket□□□HTML
□11-7 □□WebSocket□□□□□□□
11.3.2 WebSocket
□11-8 □□□□□□WebSocket□□□□□□
Socket
□11-9 WebSocket□□□□□
11-1 WebSocket WebSocketServer

```
public class WebSocketServer {
    1.
              public void run(int port) throws Exception {
    2.
         3.
                              EventLoopGroup
                                              bossGroup =
                                                             new
NioEventLoopGroup();
                            EventLoopGroup workerGroup =
         4.
                                                             new
NioEventLoopGroup();
    5.
              try {
                  ServerBootstrap b = new ServerBootstrap();
    6.
    7.
                  b.group(bossGroup, workerGroup)
    8.
                      .channel(NioServerSocketChannel.class)
         9.
                                               .childHandler(new
ChannelInitializer<SocketChannel>() {
    10.
    11.
                      @Override
                       protected void initChannel(SocketChannel
    12.
ch)
                          throws Exception {
    13.
                                     ChannelPipeline pipeline =
      14.
ch.pipeline();
    15.
                          pipeline.addLast("http-codec",
```



```
new WebSocketServerHandler());
    22.
    23.
                      }
    24.
                      });
    25.
                  Channel ch = b.bind(port).sync().channel();
    26.
                  System.out.println("Web socket server started
    27.
at port " + port
                      + '.');
    28.
                  System.out
    29.
                       .println("Open your browser and navigate
    30.
to http://localhost:"
                          + port + '/');
    31.
    32.
                  ch.closeFuture().sync();
    33.
              } finally {
    34.
```

pipeline.addLast("handler",

21.

```
bossGroup.shutdownGracefully();
    35.
                  workerGroup.shutdownGracefully();
    36.
    37.
              }
    38.
              }
    39.
     40.
                 public static void main(String[] args) throws
Exception {
              int port = 8080;
    41.
    42.
              if (args.length > 0) {
                  try {
    43.
    44.
                  port = Integer.parseInt(args[0]);
                  } catch (NumberFormatException e) {
    45.
                  e.printStackTrace();
    46.
    47.
    48.
              }
              new WebSocketServer().run(port);
    49.
    50.
              }
    51.
          }
```

$\Box 15\Box 16\Box \Box \Box \Box HttpServerCodec \Box HTTP \Box Graduation for the content of the conten$
17 18 HttpObjectAggregator HTTP
HTML5
WebSocket de la description de

]
U U U	11-2 WebSocket erverHandler
1.	public class WebSocketServerHandler extends
SimpleChannel	<pre>InboundHandler<object> {</object></pre>
2.	<pre>private static final Logger logger = Logger 3.</pre>
.getLogger(Wel	oSocketServerHandler.class.getName());
4.	
5.	private WebSocketServerHandshaker handshaker;
6.	
7.	@Override
8.	<pre>public void messageReceived(ChannelHandlerContext</pre>
ctx, Object m	sg)
9.	throws Exception {
10.	//HTTP
11.	<pre>if (msg instanceof FullHttpRequest) {</pre>
12.	<pre>handleHttpRequest(ctx, (FullHttpRequest)</pre>
msg);	
13.	}
14.	// WebSocket□□
15.	<pre>else if (msg instanceof WebSocketFrame) {</pre>
16.	<pre>handleWebSocketFrame(ctx, (WebSocketFrame)</pre>
msg);	

```
17.
              }
    18.
              }
    19.
    20.
              @Override
                 21.
                                                   public
                                                             void
channelReadComplete(ChannelHandlerContext ctx) throws Exception
{
    22.
              ctx.flush();
    23.
              }
    24.
                 25.
                                                  private
                                                             void
handleHttpRequest(ChannelHandlerContext ctx,
                  FullHttpRequest req) throws Exception {
    26.
    27.
              // <u>__HTTP____HTTP__</u>
    28.
              if (!req.getDecoderResult().isSuccess()
    29.
                                                                \Pi
                30.
(!"websocket".equals(req.headers().get("Upgrade")))) {
        31.
                                sendHttpResponse(ctx, req,
                                                              new
DefaultFullHttpResponse(HTTP 1 1,
    32.
                      BAD REQUEST));
    33.
                   return;
    34.
              }
    35.
    36.
              // 0000000000000
               WebSocketServerHandshakerFactory wsFactory = new
    37.
WebSocketServer HandshakerFactory(
```

```
38.
                         "ws://localhost:8080/websocket", null,
false);
   39.
             handshaker = wsFactory.newHandshaker(req);
   40.
             if (handshaker == null) {
   41.
                 WebSocketServerHandshakerFactory
                                                            42.
.sendUnsupportedWebSocketVersionResponse(ctx.channel());
   43.
             } else {
   44.
                  handshaker.handshake(ctx.channel(), reg);
   45.
             }
   46.
              }
   47.
                48.
                                                private
                                                           void
handleWebSocketFrame(ChannelHandlerContext ctx,
   49.
                 WebSocketFrame frame) {
   50.
   51.
             // 000000000000
   52.
             if (frame instanceof CloseWebSocketFrame) {
   53.
                  handshaker.close(ctx.channel(),
   54.
                      (CloseWebSocketFrame) frame.retain());
   55.
                  return;
   56.
             }
   57.
             58.
             if (frame instanceof PingWebSocketFrame) {
   59.
                 ctx.channel().write(
            60.
                                                            new
```

PongWebSocketFrame(frame.content().retain()));

```
61.
                  return;
    62.
              }
    63.
              64.
              if (!(frame instanceof TextWebSocketFrame)) {
             65.
                                                    throw
                                                            new
UnsupportedOperationException(String.format(
                              "%s frame types not supported",
     66.
frame.getClass().getName()));
    67.
              }
    68.
    69.
             // 000000
       70.
                      String request = ((TextWebSocketFrame)
frame).text():
    71.
              if (logger.isLoggable(Level.FINE)) {
    72.
                    logger.fine(String.format("%s received %s",
ctx.channel(), request));
    73.
              }
    74.
              ctx.channel().write(
    75.
                  new TextWebSocketFrame(request
    76.
                      + " , DDDDNetty WebSocketDDDDD"
    77.
                      + new java.util.Date().toString()));
    78.
              }
    79.
             80.
                                       private
                                                 static
                                                           void
sendHttpResponse(ChannelHandlerContext ctx,
                  FullHttpRequest req, FullHttpResponse res) {
    81.
    82.
              // 00000000
```

```
if (res.getStatus().code() != 200) {
    83.
            84.
                                               ByteBuf
                                                         buf =
Unpooled.copiedBuffer(res.getStatus().toString(),
    85.
                      CharsetUtil.UTF 8);
                  res.content().writeBytes(buf);
    86.
    87.
                  buf.release();
          88.
                                           setContentLength(res,
res.content().readableBytes());
    89.
              }
    90.
    91.
              // [][[][Keep-Alive
              92.
                                          ChannelFuture
                                                           f
ctx.channel().writeAndFlush(res);
                if (!isKeepAlive(req) || res.getStatus().code()
    93.
!= 200) {
                  f.addListener(ChannelFutureListener.CLOSE);
    94.
    95.
              }
    96.
              }
    97.
    98.
              @Override
              public void exceptionCaught(ChannelHandlerContext
    99.
ctx, Throwable cause)
                    throws Exception {
    100.
                cause.printStackTrace();
    101.
                ctx.close();
    102.
    103.
                }
    104.
            }
```

TextWebSocketFrame
WebSocketServer.html

```
<html>
   <head>
   <meta charset="UTF-8">
   Netty WebSocket □□□□□
   </head>
   <br>>
   <body>
   <br>
   <script type="text/javascript">
   var
socket;
   if
(!window.WebSocket)
   {
       window.WebSocket = window.MozWebSocket;
   }
   if
```

```
(window.WebSocket) {
                                         socket = new
WebSocket("ws://localhost:8080/websocket");
       socket.onmessage = function(event) {
           var ta = document.getElementById('responseText');
           ta.value="";
```

```
ta.value = event.data
};
socket.onopen = function(event) {
  var ta = document.getElementById('responseText');
```

```
};
socket.onclose = function(event) {
    var ta = document.getElementById('responseText');
    ta.value = "";
```

```
ta.value = "WebSocket □□!";
  };
}
else
  {
  }
function
```

```
send(message) {
       if (!window.WebSocket) { return; }
       if (socket.readyState == WebSocket.OPEN) {
           socket.send(message);
       }
      else
```

```
{
               alert("WebSocket_____!");
             }
    }
    </script>
    <form onsubmit="return false;">
    <input type="text"</pre>
 name= "message"
 value="Netty____"
/>
    <br>><br>>
    <input type="button"</pre>
```

```
value="\[ \] \[ WebSocket \[ \] \[ \] \"
 onclick="send (this.form.message.value)"/>
    <hr color="blue"
/>
    <h3>000000000000</h3>
    <textarea id="responseText"
 style="width:500px;
```

height:300px;

">
Netty_WebSocket
11.3.3
□11-11 □□□□□□□WebSocket□□□
□11-12 □□WebSocket□□□□□□□

11.4 []

WebSocket

|--|

UDPUSer Datagram Protocol_UDPU UDDUDDUDDUDDUDDUTCPUUDPUUD _IPUDPUUDPUDDUDDUDDUDDUDD_U
UDP
UNettyUDP
 UDP UDP UDP UDP
12.1 UDP[[[[
UDP000000000000000000000000000000000000
UDP0000000000000000008000000000

_3UDP
_4UDUDPUDPUDP
UDP12-1
[]12-1 UDP[][][][]
_1_UDPUDDUDPUDD
020UDP0000000000000000000000000000000000
3 UDP
0000000000000Netty00UDP000000000

ChineseProverbServerHandler());

	□□U	DP[TCP[][
		□12-1	UDP	Chines	seProv	erbSer	ver	
	1.	public	class Chinese	Proverb	Server	{		
	2.	pu	blic void run(int por	t) thro	ws Exce	ption {	
	3.	Ev	entLoopGroup g	roup =	new Nio	EventLo	opGroup	();
	4.	tr	у {					
	5.		Bootstrap b	= new B	ootstra	p();		
b.g	roup(group).	channel(NioDat	tagramCh	annel.c	lass)		6.
	7.		.option((Channel	Option.	SO_BROA	NDCAST,	true)
		8.					.handi	ler(new

```
9.
```

```
b.bind(port).sync().channel().closeFuture().await();
    10.
              } finally {
    11.
                  group.shutdownGracefully();
    12.
              }
              }
    13.
    14.
                 public static void main(String[] args) throws
     15.
Exception {
    16.
              int port = 8080;
              if (args.length > 0) {
    17.
    18.
                  try {
                  port = Integer.parseInt(args[0]);
    19.
    20.
                  } catch (NumberFormatException e) {
    21.
                  e.printStackTrace();
    22.
                  }
    23.
              }
              new ChineseProverbServer().run(port);
    24.
    25.
              }
    26.
          }
```

]
] TCP [[[UDP [[[[[[[[[[[[[
	ChineseProverbServerHandler 🗆 🗆 🗆 🗆
	□12-2 UDP□□□□□ ChineseProverbServerHandler
1.	public class ChineseProverbServerHandler extends
2.	<pre>SimpleChannelInboundHandler<datagrampacket> {</datagrampacket></pre>
3.	// 0000
4.	<pre>private static final String[] DICTIONARY={"[][][][][][]</pre>
000000",	
5.	
6.	"0000000000000!" };
7.	
8.	<pre>private String nextQuote() {</pre>
	9. int
quoteId=	<pre>ThreadLocalRandom.current().nextInt(DICTIONARY.length);</pre>
10.	<pre>return DICTIONARY[quoteId];</pre>
11.	}
12.	

```
13.
              @Override
              public void messageReceived(ChannelHandlerContext
    14.
ctx, DatagramPacket packet)
    15.
                  throws Exception {
                16.
                                               String
                                                         req
packet.content().toString(CharsetUtil.UTF 8);
              System.out.println(req);
    17.
              if ("DDDDD?".equals(req)) {
    18.
           19.
                                            ctx.writeAndFlush(new
DatagramPacket(Unpooled.copiedBuffer(
      20.
                                  " [ ] [ ] [ ] : " + nextQuote(),
CharsetUtil.UTF 8), packet
    21.
                       .sender());
    22.
                   }
              }
    23.
    24.
              @Override
    25.
              public void exceptionCaught(ChannelHandlerContext
    26.
ctx, Throwable cause)
    27.
                  throws Exception {
    28.
              ctx.close();
    29.
              cause.printStackTrace();
    30.
              }
    31.
          }
```

ChineseProverbServerHandler ChineseProverbServer ChineseProverbServer
UDUDP12-2
[]12-2 UDP[][][][][]
12.3 UDP[[[[[[
12-3 UDP ChineseProverbClient
 public class ChineseProverbClient { 2.
<pre>3. public void run(int port) throws Exception {</pre>
4. EventLoopGroup group = new NioEventLoopGroup();5. try {
J. CI y [

```
Bootstrap b = new Bootstrap();
    6.
                                                               7.
b.group(group).channel(NioDatagramChannel.class)
    8.
                       .option(ChannelOption.SO BROADCAST, true)
          9.
                                                     .handler(new
ChineseProverbClientHandler());
                  Channel ch = b.bind(0).sync().channel();
    10.
    11.
                  // 000000000UDP00
    12.
                  ch.writeAndFlush(
            13.
                                                              new
DatagramPacket(Unpooled.copiedBuffer("DDDDD?",
      14.
                                         CharsetUtil.UTF 8),
                                                              new
InetSocketAddress(
                           "255.255.255.255", port))).sync();
    15.
                  if (!ch.closeFuture().await(15000)) {
    16.
                  System.out.println("[[[[]]]!");
    17.
    18.
                  }
              } finally {
    19.
    20.
                  group.shutdownGracefully();
    21.
              }
    22.
              }
    23.
                 public static void main(String[] args) throws
     24.
Exception {
    25.
              int port = 8080;
    26.
              if (args.length > 0) {
    27.
                  try {
```

```
port = Integer.parseInt(args[0]);
  29.
           } catch (NumberFormatException e) {
  30.
           e.printStackTrace();
  31.
           }
  32.
        }
  33.
        new ChineseProverbClient().run(port);
  34.
        }
  35.
      }
  UDP Channel
UDP Channel
____handler_____
  ____handler____
                  ChineseProverbClientHandler
  public class ChineseProverbClientHandler extends
  1.
  2.
        SimpleChannelInboundHandler<DatagramPacket> {
  3.
  4.
        @Override
  5.
        public void messageReceived(ChannelHandlerContext
ctx, Datagram Packet msg)
```

28.

```
throws Exception {
  6.
         7.
                            String
                                  response
msg.content().toString(CharsetUtil.UTF 8);
  8.
         System.out.println(response);
  9.
  10.
            ctx.close();
  11.
         }
  12.
         }
  13.
  14.
         @Override
  15.
         public void exceptionCaught(ChannelHandlerContext
ctx, Throwable cause)
            throws Exception {
  16.
  17.
         cause.printStackTrace();
  18.
         ctx.close():
  19.
         }
  20.
      }
  12.4
```

□12-3 UDP□□□□□□
□12-4 UDP□□□□□□1
□12-5 UDP□□□□□□2
12.5 🔲
Netty UDPUDDDUDDDUDDD

 	
 . 000000 . Netty000000 . 00Netty0000000 . 0000Netty0000000000000000000000000000000	Netty
 Netty	
	• Netty
Java 🗆 🗆 🗆 🗆 🗆 🗓 💮 Java 🗆 🗆 Java 🗆 🗆 Java 🖂 Java Java Java Java Java Java Java Jav	13.1
13.1.1	-
	13.1.1

DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
00000000000000000000000000000000000000
13.1.4 FileChannel□□
Java NIO FileChannel
<pre>RandomAccessFile billFile = new RandomAccessFile("home/lilinfeng/sms.bill", "rw"); FileChannel channel = billFile.getChannel();</pre>
FileChannel
DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD

```
String content = "1388888888| ____| VIP__ | ";
 ByteBuffer writeBuffer = ByteBuffer.allocate(128);
 writeBuffer.put(content.getBytes());
 writeBuffer.flip();
 channel.write(buf);
 DDDFileChannelDposition(long pos)
Netty
13.2
 ____Netty_NIO_____10.3.3_____JiBx_
```

```
____13-1 ______ FileServer
   1□public class FileServer {
   2□ public void run(int port) throws Exception {
   3□EventLoopGroup bossGroup = new NioEventLoopGroup();
   4□EventLoopGroup workerGroup = new NioEventLoopGroup();
   5∏try {
        ServerBootstrap b = new ServerBootstrap();
   6∏
        b.group(bossGroup, workerGroup)
   7□
            .channel(NioServerSocketChannel.class)
   8□
            .option(ChannelOption.SO BACKLOG, 100)
   9∏
                                        .childHandler(new
          10 □
ChannelInitializer<SocketChannel>() {
   11\sqcap
   12□
              * (non-Javadoc)
   13□
   14□
              * @see
             15
                 П
io.netty.channel.ChannelInitializer#initChannel(io
              * .netty.channel.Channel)
   16□
   17
              */
```

```
18[]
            public void initChannel(SocketChannel ch)
                throws Exception {
19□
20□
                ch.pipeline().addLast(
21[]
                    new StringEncoder(CharsetUtil.UTF_8),
                    new LineBasedFrameDecoder(1024),
22[]
                    new StringDecoder(CharsetUtil.UTF_8),
23[]
24[]
                    new FileServerHandler());
```

```
}
    25∏
    26□
                });
           ChannelFuture f = b.bind(port).sync();
    27□
            System.out.println("Start file server at port : " +
    28□
port);
    29∏
           f.channel().closeFuture().sync();
    30□} finally {
    31□
           // 0000
           bossGroup.shutdownGracefully();
    32∏
           workerGroup.shutdownGracefully();
    33∏
    34∏}
           }
    35∏
    36□
                public static void main(String[] args) throws
      37 □
Exception {
    38 int port = 8080;
    39 \square \text{if (args.length} > 0)  {
    40∏
           try {
           port = Integer.parseInt(args[0]);
    41∏
          } catch (NumberFormatException e) {
    42∏
    43∏
           e.printStackTrace();
    44□
           }
    45∏}
    46 new FileServer().run(port);
    47□
           }
    48∏}
```

] 🛮 🖟 🗘 22 🖟 🖟 ChannelPipeline 🖟 🖟 🖂
LineBased	FrameDecoder 0 4.3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
0000230] StringDecoder
	nlCMD
billallig.xi	
□□□File	eServerHandler[[[[[
1	
	3-2 FileServerHandler
	1 □ public class FileServerHandler extends
SimpleChanr	nelInboundHandler <string> {</string>
2	
3	□ private static final String CR =
System.getF	Property("line.separator");
4□	
5□	/ *
6□	* (non-Javadoc)
3 _□ 7∏	*
_	* @see
OΠ	
	J
	nannel.SimpleChannelInboundHandler#messageReceived(io
.netty	
10□	* .channel.ChannelHandlerContext, java.lang.Object)
11[]	*/
12 🛮	<pre>public void messageReceived(ChannelHandlerContext</pre>
ctx, String	g msg)

```
13∏
           throws Exception {
    14□File file = new File(msg);
    15∏if (file.exists()) {
           if (!file.isFile()) {
    16∏
           ctx.writeAndFlush("Not a file : " + file + CR);
    17□
    18∏
           return;
    19□
           }
    20□ ctx.write(file + " " + file.length() + CR);
                     RandomAccessFile randomAccessFile = new
       21 🛮
RandomAccessFile(msg, "r");
           FileRegion region = new DefaultFileRegion(
    22∏
       23 □
                            randomAccessFile.getChannel(), 0,
randomAccessFile.length());
    24□
           ctx.write(region);
    25∏
           ctx.writeAndFlush(CR);
           randomAccessFile.close();
    26∏
    27□} else {
           ctx.writeAndFlush("File not found: " + file + CR);
    28□
    29∏}
    30□
           }
    31□
           /*
    32□
    33∏
            * (non-Javadoc)
    34□
    35□
            * @see
                    36
```

io.netty.channel.ChannelHandlerAdapter#exceptionCaught(io.netty

```
. channel
                                         * .ChannelHandlerContext, java.lang.Throwable)
             37□
             38∏
                                          */
                                             public void exceptionCaught(ChannelHandlerContext
               39∏
ctx, Throwable cause)
             40∏
                                                    throws Exception {
             41□cause.printStackTrace();
             42□ctx.close();
             43∏
                                       }
             44∏}
             DefaultFileRegion DefaultFileR
       • Position
       • Count⊓⊓⊓⊓⊓⊓⊓
             □□□DefaultFileRegion□□□□□□□□□□ChannelHandlerContext□
13.3
                                 00000000CMD00000telnet000000013-1000
                                                                         □13-1 □□telnet□□□□□□□
```

<pre>""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""</pre>
Netty
13.4 □□
NettyNettyNetty
DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD

14 0 00000
 00000 00Netty 000000
14.1
0000Java0000000400000000000

2 Java Socket+Java
3 RPC
[]4[][][][][][][][][][][][][][][]HTTP+XML[]RESTful+JSON[] []WebService[]
NettyNetty
14.2 Netty
NettyHTTP
14.2.1

□14-1 Netty□□□□□□□
14.2.2
Netty
1 Netty NIO
_2POJO
_3IP
04000000000
14.2.3
Netty14-2
□14-2 Netty□□□□□□□
1 Netty
2 Netty

03000000000000000
0400000000000000
050000000000000000
0 7 00000000000000000000000000000000000
14.2.4
Netty
• 000 • 000
□14-1 Netty□□□□□NettyMessage□
□14-2 Netty□□□□□□□Header□
14.2.5 Netty

14.2.6 Netty_____

	1 Netty
	NettyNettyMessage
	□1□crcCode□java.nio.ByteBuffer.putInt(int value)□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
	□2□length□java.nio.ByteBuffer.putInt(int value)□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
	□3□sessionID□java.nio.ByteBuffer.putLong(long value)□□
	□4□type: java.nio.ByteBuffer.put(byte b)□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
	□5□priority□java.nio.ByteBuffer.put(byte b)□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
	6_attachment
•	

```
String key = null;
   byte
[] value = null;
   for
```

(Map.Entry<String, Object</pre>

```
> param : attachment.entrySet()) {
                            key = param.getKey();
                            buffer.writeString(key);
                            value = marshaller.writeObject(param.getValue());
                            buffer.writeBinary(value);
                            }
                            key = null;
                            value = null;
          Object____byte____
          java.nio.ByteBuffer.put(byte [] src)□□□□ByteBuffer□□□□□
          Document
D
```

□□□NettyMessage□□□□□□□iava.nio.ByteBuffer□□□□□Netty $\square 2 \square length \square \square liava.nio.ByteBuffer.getInt() \square \square Netty \square \square \square \square$ []6[]attachment[][][][][][]---[][][][][][]attachment[][][][][][]

String key = null;

2 | Netty | | | | | | | |

```
Object
value = null;
   for
(int
i = 0; i < size; i++) {
           key = buffer.readString();
                                                   value =
```

unmarshaller.readObject(buffer.readBinary());

this.

```
attachment.put(key, value);
 }
  key = null;
  value = null;
 14.2.7
```

NettyA_B
00000000000000000000000000000000000000
1 type 3
04000000220000
00000000000000000000000000000000000000
1 type 4
3 byte 0 -1
14.2.8

01000000000000000000000000000000000000
030000000001/O00000000
04 000000000000
050000000000000000000
14.2.9
Netty
Netty00000000000000000000000000000000000
NettyNettyNettyNettyNetty

02000000T000000000Pong000000000000000000000000000
3
0400000000000T0000000001000000000000000
_5PingPing
Ping-Pong
2
00000000000000000000000000000000000000

3
00000000000000000000000000000000000000
INTERVAL
00000000000000000000000000000000000000
4 00000

14.2.10
000000Netty00000000IP0000000000
14.2.11
NettyNettyattachment
NettyNetty
14.3 Netty
14.3.1
NettyNettyNetty
□□□□14-1 NettyMessage□□□

```
1□public final class NettyMessage {
      private Header header; //□□□
2∏
      private Object body;//□□□
3∏
4□
      /**
5∏
6∏
       * @return the header
7□
       */
      public final Header getHeader() {
8□
9□return header;
10□
       }
11
12\sqcap
     /**
     * @param header
13□
14\square
                     the header to set
15□
        */
      public final void setHeader(Header header) {
16□
17□this.header = header;
18□
      }
19□
20∏
     /**
       * @return the body
21∏
       */
22□
      public final Object getBody() {
23□
24□return body;
25
      }
26□
    /**
27□
```

```
* @param body
28∏
29∏
                   the body to set
      */
30□
     public final void setBody(Object body) {
31□
32□this.body = body;
33∏
     }
34∏
35∏
     /*
     * (non-Javadoc)
36∏
37∏
      * @see java.lang.Object#toString()
38∏
     */
39∏
     @Override
40∏
     public String toString() {
41∏
42 return "NettyMessage [header=" + header + "]";
43□
     }
44□}
____14-2 ____Header___
```

```
private Map<String, Object> attachment = new
      7 □
HashMap<String, Object>(); // □□
    8□
    9∏
         /**
         * @return the crcCode
    10\Box
    11\sqcap
         */
          public final int getCrcCode() {
    12∏
    13□return crcCode;
    14\square
          }
    15□
    16 | /**
         * @param crcCode
    17□
    18□
                       the crcCode to set
          */
    19□
          public final void setCrcCode(int crcCode) {
    20∏
   21□this.crcCode = crcCode;
    22∏
         }
    23∏
    24□ /**
         * @return the length
    25∏
    26□ */
          public final int getLength() {
    27□
   28 return length;
   29□
         }
    30□
    31□ /**
   32□ * @param length
```

```
the length to set
33∏
34∏
     */
      public final void setLength(int length) {
35∏
36□this.length = length;
37□
     }
38□
39□ /**
40∏
     * @return the sessionID
     */
41∏
      public final long getSessionID() {
42∏
43□return sessionID;
44∏
     }
45∏
     /**
46∏
     * @param sessionID
47∏
48∏
                   the sessionID to set
     */
49∏
      public final void setSessionID(long sessionID) {
50∏
51□this.sessionID = sessionID;
52∏
     }
53□
54 | /**
     * @return the type
55∏
     */
56∏
      public final byte getType() {
57□
58□return type;
59□ }
```

```
60∏
61∏
     /**
       * @param type
62□
63∏
       *
                    the type to set
      */
64∏
      public final void setType(byte type) {
65∏
66∏this.type = type;
67□
     }
68∏
69□ /**
70□
    * @return the priority
71 \sqcap
     */
      public final byte getPriority() {
72□
73□return priority;
74□
     }
75□
76 | /**
       * @param priority
77 🗆
       *
                    the priority to set
78□
79∏
      */
       public final void setPriority(byte priority) {
80□
81□this.priority = priority;
82∏
     }
83[]
84 | /**
     * @return the attachment
85∏
86□
       */
```

```
public final Map<String, Object> getAttachment() {
    87∏
   88□return attachment;
    89∏
         }
    90□
    91□ /**
   92∏
          * @param attachment
    93∏
                       the attachment to set
    94∏
         */
         public final void setAttachment(Map<String, Object>
    95∏
attachment) {
    96□this.attachment = attachment;
    97□ }
    98□
    99□ /*
        * (non-Javadoc)
    100∏
    101
    102∏
         * @see java.lang.Object#toString()
         */
    103□
         @Override
    104\square
    105 public String toString() {
    106□ return "Header [crcCode=" + crcCode + ", length=" +
length
              + ", sessionID=" + sessionID + ", type=" + type
    107□
+ ", priority="
        + priority + ", attachment=" + attachment + "]";
    108□
         }
    109□
    110\square}
```

____NettyMessage 14.3.2 □□□□ NettyMessageDecoder □ NettyMessageEncoder □□ NettyMessage $\Pi\Pi\Pi\Pi14-3$ 1□public final class NettyMessageEncoder extends MessageToMessageEncoder<NettyMessage> { 3∏ MarshallingEncoder marshallingEncoder; 4∏ 5∏ public NettyMessageEncoder() throws IOException { 6∏ this.marshallingEncoder = new MarshallingEncoder(); 7□ 8□ } 9∏ 10∏ @Override protected void encode(ChannelHandlerContext ctx, $11 \sqcap$ NettyMessage msg, List<Object> out) throws Exception { 12□ $13\square$ 14∏if (msg == null || msg.getHeader() == null)

throw new Exception("The encode message is null");

15∏

```
16□ByteBuf sendBuf = Unpooled.buffer();
    17 sendBuf.writeInt((msg.getHeader().getCrcCode()));
    18□sendBuf.writeInt((msg.getHeader().getLength()));
    19□sendBuf.writeLong((msg.getHeader().getSessionID()));
    20 | sendBuf.writeByte((msg.getHeader().getType()));
    21 sendBuf.writeByte((msg.getHeader().getPriority()));
                                                   22
                                                                sendBuf.writeInt((msg.getHeader().getAttachment().size()));
    23∏String key = null;
    24\[byte[] keyArray = null;
    25∏Object value = null;
           (Map.Entry<String,
                                              Object>
                                                        param
msg.getHeader().getAttachment()
    27□
           .entrySet()) {
    28∏
           key = param.getKey();
           keyArray = key.getBytes("UTF-8");
    29∏
    30□
           sendBuf.writeInt(keyArray.length);
    31∏
           sendBuf.writeBytes(keyArray);
           value = param.getValue();
    32∏
           marshallingEncoder.encode(value, sendBuf);
    33∏
    34∏}
    35 \square \text{key} = \text{null};
    36∏keyArray = null;
    37∏value = null;
    38□if (msg.getBody() != null) {
           marshallingEncoder.encode(msg.getBody(), sendBuf);
    39∏
    40∏} else
```

```
sendBuf.setInt(4, sendBuf.readableBytes());
    42∏
    43□
           }
    44∏}
    □□□14-4 Netty□□□□□□MarshallingEncoder
    1□public class MarshallingEncoder {
           private static final byte[] LENGTH PLACEHOLDER = new
    2∏
byte[4];
    3∏
          Marshaller marshaller;
    4□
          public MarshallingEncoder() throws IOException {
    5∏
                       6
                                               marshaller
                             П
MarshallingCodecFactory.buildMarshalling();
    7□
          }
    8□
          protected void encode(Object msg, ByteBuf out) throws
    9∏
Exception {
    10□ try {
           int lengthPos = out.writerIndex();
    11\sqcap
           out.writeBytes(LENGTH PLACEHOLDER);
    12□
         13 □
                        ChannelBufferByteOutput output =
                                                             new
ChannelBufferByteOutput(out);
           marshaller.start(output);
    14\sqcap
    15∏
           marshaller.writeObject(msg);
```

41∏

sendBuf.writeInt(0);

```
16∏
          marshaller.finish();
           out.setInt(lengthPos, out.writerIndex() - lengthPos
    17□
- 4);
    18□} finally {
          marshaller.close();
    19□
   20∏}
   21□
          }
    22∏}
    □□□□14-5 Netty□□□□□□NettyMessageDecoder
           1 ∏ public
                          class
                                  NettyMessageDecoder extends
LengthFieldBasedFrameDecoder {
    2
        MarshallingDecoder marshallingDecoder;
    3∏
    4∏
            public NettyMessageDecoder(int maxFrameLength, int
     5 □
lengthFieldOffset,
    6∏
         int lengthFieldLength) throws IOException {
                     super(maxFrameLength, lengthFieldOffset,
            7 □
lengthFieldLength);
    8□ marshallingDecoder = new MarshallingDecoder();
    9∏
        }
    10\Box
         @Override
    11\sqcap
            protected Object decode(ChannelHandlerContext ctx,
     12\,\square
```

```
ByteBuf in)
    13∏
          throws Exception {
    14□ByteBuf frame = (ByteBuf) super.decode(ctx, in);
    15∏if (frame == null) {
          return null;
    16∏
    17 \sqcap
    18□
    19□NettyMessage message = new NettyMessage();
    20 Header header = new Header();
    21 \( \text{header.setCrcCode(in.readInt());} \)
    22□header.setLength(in.readInt());
    23 \textsquare header.setSessionID(in.readLong());
    24 header.setType(in.readByte());
    25□header.setPriority(in.readByte());
    26□
    27□int size = in.readInt();
    28 \square \text{if (size} > 0)  {
      29 □
               Map<String, Object> attch = new HashMap<String,</pre>
Object>(size);
    30□
          int keySize = 0;
    31∏
          byte[] keyArray = null;
          String key = null;
    32∏
    33∏
          for (int i = 0; i < size; i++) {
    34∏
          keySize = in.readInt();
    35∏
          keyArray = new byte[keySize];
          in.readBytes(keyArray);
    36∏
               key = new String(keyArray, "UTF-8");
    37□
```

```
38□
      attch.put(key, marshallingDecoder.decode(in));
  39∏
      }
  40□
      keyArray = null;
      key = null;
  41∏
      header.setAttachment(attch);
  42∏
  43∏}
  44□if (in.readableBytes() > 4) {
  45∏
      message.setBody(marshallingDecoder.decode(in));
  46∏}
  47□message.setHeader(header);
  48 return message;
  49  }
  50∏}
  _____LengthFieldBased
FrameDecoder
□□□□14-6 Netty□□□□□□□MarshallingDecoder
  1□ public class MarshallingDecoder {
      private final Unmarshaller unmarshaller;
  2□
  3∏
```

```
4∏
          /**
    5∏
           * Creates a new decoder whose maximum object size is
{@code 1048576} bytes.
           * If the size of the received object is greater than
    6∏
{@code 1048576} bytes,
    7□
           * a {@link StreamCorruptedException} will be raised.
    8□
    9∏
           * @throws IOException
    10∏
             */
    11\sqcap
           public MarshallingDecoder() throws IOException {
    12\square
                             13
                                     П
                                             unmarshaller
MarshallingCodecFactory.buildUnMarshalling();
    14\square
           }
    15□
           protected Object decode(ByteBuf in) throws Exception
    16□
{
    17□int objectSize = in.readInt();
    18□ByteBuf buf = in.slice(in.readerIndex(), objectSize);
    19□ByteInput input = new ChannelBufferByteInput(buf);
    20∏try {
           unmarshaller.start(input);
    21
           Object obj = unmarshaller.readObject();
    22∏
           unmarshaller.finish();
    23∏
    24□
           in.readerIndex(in.readerIndex() + objectSize);
    25∏
           return obj;
    26□} finally {
```

```
27□
     unmarshaller.close();
  28∏}
  29□
     }
  30□}
  000900JBoss Marshall
____JDC____JDK_ByteBuffer_Jboss Marshall
14.3.3
     □□□14-7 LoginAuthRegHandler
      1 □ public class
                  LoginAuthReqHandler extends
ChannelHandlerAdapter {
  2
  3∏
     /**
        4
                         Calls
                              {@link
          П
ChannelHandlerContext#fireChannelActive()} to forward to the
   5 🛮
         * next {@link ChannelHandler} in the {@link
```

```
ChannelPipeline}.
    6∏
             * Sub-classes may override this method to change
    7 □
behavior.
          */
    8□
    9∏
         @Override
               public void channelActive(ChannelHandlerContext
    10 □
ctx) throws Exception {
    11□ctx.writeAndFlush(buildLoginReq());
    12□
         }
    13□
    14□ /**
                                              Calls
                15
                     П
                                                       {@link
ChannelHandlerContext#fireChannelRead(Object)} to forward to
             * the next {@link ChannelHandler} in the {@link
     16 □
ChannelPipeline}.
    17 \sqcap
             * Sub-classes may override this method to change
behavior.
         */
    19∏
    20∏
         @Override
            public void channelRead(ChannelHandlerContext ctx,
     21 □
Object msg)
         throws Exception {
    22□
   23□NettyMessage message = (NettyMessage) msg;
    24∏
```

```
26∏if (message.getHeader() != null
          27 □
                         &&
                             message.getHeader().getType() ==
MessageType.LOGIN RESP
    28∏
             .value()) {
         byte loginResult = (byte) message.getBody();
    29∏
         if (loginResult != (byte) 0) {
    30∏
    31□
         // 000000000
    32□ ctx.close();
    33∏
         } else {
    34∏
         System.out.println("Login is ok : " + message);
    35□ ctx.fireChannelRead(msg);
    36∏
         }
    37<sub>□</sub>} else
    38□ ctx.fireChannelRead(msg);
    39∏
         }
    40□
         private NettyMessage buildLoginReq() {
    41∏
    42□NettyMessage message = new NettyMessage();
    43□Header header = new Header();
    44□header.setType(MessageType.LOGIN REQ.value());
    45 message.setHeader(header);
    46 return message;
    47□ }
    48∏
             public void exceptionCaught(ChannelHandlerContext
     49 ∏
ctx, Throwable cause)
         throws Exception {
    50∏
```

```
51 \( ctx.fireExceptionCaught(cause);
  52∏
     }
  53□}
  □□□□14-8 LoginAuthRespHandler
      1 □ public class LoginAuthRespHandler extends
ChannelHandlerAdapter {
        private Map<String, Boolean> nodeCheck = new
ConcurrentHashMap<String, Boolean>();
      private String[] whitekList = { "127.0.0.1",
"192.168.1.104" };
  4∏
    /**
  5∏
         6
                           Calls
                                {@link
            П
ChannelHandlerContext#fireChannelRead(Object)} to forward to
   7 🛮
       * the next {@link ChannelHandler} in the {@link
```

```
ChannelPipeline}.
    8□
            * Sub-classes may override this method to change
     9 □
behavior.
           */
    10 \sqcap
    11\sqcap
         @Override
     12 □
            public void channelRead(ChannelHandlerContext ctx,
Object msg)
         throws Exception {
    13∏
    14□NettyMessage message = (NettyMessage) msg;
    15
    17□if (message.getHeader() != null
         18 □
                        &&
                            message.getHeader().getType()
MessageType.LOGIN REQ
    19∏
              .value()) {
               20
                                      String
                                               nodeIndex
                   П
ctx.channel().remoteAddress().toString();
    21 \square
          NettyMessage loginResp = null;
    22∏
          23∏
          if (nodeCheck.containsKey(nodeIndex)) {
          loginResp = buildResponse((byte) -1);
    24□
          } else {
    25∏
              InetSocketAddress address = (InetSocketAddress)
     26 □
ctx.channel()
              .remoteAddress():
    27□
          String ip = address.getAddress().getHostAddress();
    28∏
```

```
29∏
           boolean isOK = false:
    30□
           for (String WIP : whitekList) {
    31□
               if (WIP.equals(ip)) {
               is0K = true;
    32□
    33□
               break;
    34∏
               }
    35□
           }
          loginResp = isOK ? buildResponse((byte) 0)
    36∏
    37□
               : buildResponse((byte) -1);
    38□
           if (isOK)
               nodeCheck.put(nodeIndex, true);
    39∏
           }
    40∏
              System.out.println("The login response is : " +
     41 □
loginResp
               + " body [" + loginResp.getBody() + "]");
    42□
           ctx.writeAndFlush(loginResp);
    43∏
    44∏} else {
    45∏
           ctx.fireChannelRead(msg);
    46∏}
    47□
           }
    48∏
           private NettyMessage buildResponse(byte result) {
    49∏
    50 NettyMessage message = new NettyMessage();
    51 Header header = new Header();
    52□header.setType(MessageType.LOGIN RESP.value());
    53⊓message.setHeader(header);
    54 message.setBody(result);
```

```
55 return message;
 56∏
   }
 57□
      public void exceptionCaught(ChannelHandlerContext
  58 □
ctx, Throwable cause)
 59∏
    throws Exception {
                      60
                            П
nodeCheck.remove(ctx.channel().remoteAddress().toString());//
61□ctx.close();
 62□ctx.fireExceptionCaught(cause);
 63□ }
 64∏}
 ChannelHandlerContext ☐ Channel ☐ ☐
\Pi\Pi
14.3.4 חחחחחח
```


□□□14-9 HeartBeatReqHandler

```
public
                          class
                                  HeartBeatRegHandler extends
           1 □
ChannelHandlerAdapter {
          private volatile ScheduledFuture<?> heartBeat;
    2□
    3∏
    4∏
          @Override
            public void channelRead(ChannelHandlerContext ctx,
     5 □
Object msg)
            throws Exception {
    6∏
    7□ NettyMessage message = (NettyMessage) msg;
    80 // 000000000000
    9∏ if (message.getHeader() != null
         10 □
                          && message.getHeader().getType()
MessageType.LOGIN RESP
                .value()) {
    11\sqcap
            heartBeat = ctx.executor().scheduleAtFixedRate(
    12∏
    13∏
                 new HeartBeatRegHandler.HeartBeatTask(ctx), 0,
5000,
                TimeUnit.MILLISECONDS);
    14\sqcap
    15□ } else if (message.getHeader() != null
         16 □
                          &&
                              message.getHeader().getType()
```

```
MessageType.HEARTBEAT RESP
    17∏
               .value()) {
    18□ System.out
                  .println("Client receive server heart beat
     19 □
message : ---> "
    20□
          + message);
    21□ } else
    22□ ctx.fireChannelRead(msg);
   23 \[ \]
   24□
           private class HeartBeatTask implements Runnable {
    25∏
   26□ private final ChannelHandlerContext ctx;
    27
    28 public HeartBeatTask(final ChannelHandlerContext ctx) {
           this.ctx = ctx;
    29∏
   30□ }
   31□
    32□ @Override
    33□ public void run() {
           NettyMessage heatBeat = buildHeatBeat();
    34∏
    35□ System.out
                 .println("Client send heart beat messsage to
    36□
server : ---> "
                  + heatBeat);
    37□
    38□ ctx.writeAndFlush(heatBeat);
    39□ }
    40□
```

```
41□ private NettyMessage buildHeatBeat() {
    42∏
            NettyMessage message = new NettyMessage();
            Header header = new Header();
    43□
    44∏
           header.setType(MessageType.HEARTBEAT REQ.value());
            message.setHeader(header);
   45□
    46∏
            return message;
    47 \[ \]
    48∏
            }
    49∏
   50∏
           @Override
              public void exceptionCaught(ChannelHandlerContext
    51∏
ctx, Throwable cause)
    52□
        throws Exception {
   53□ if (heartBeat != null) {
    54∏
           heartBeat.cancel(true);
   55∏ heartBeat = null;
   56□ }
    57□ ctx.fireExceptionCaught(cause);
   58[] }
    59∏}
```

```
000000handler
ChannelHandlerContext□□□□□□□□□□
   \square\square\square\square14-10 HeartBeatRespHandler
        1 ∏ public class
                         HeartBeatRespHandler extends
ChannelHandlerAdapter {
   2□
       @Override
         public void channelRead(ChannelHandlerContext ctx,
   3∏
Object msg)
        throws Exception {
   4∏
   5□ NettyMessage message = (NettyMessage) msg;
   60 // 0000000
   7□ if (message.getHeader() != null
       8 □
                   && message.getHeader().getType()
MessageType.HEARTBEAT REQ
   9∏
     .value()) {
             System.out.println("Receive client heart beat
    10 □
message : ---> "
             + message);
   11⊓
   12□ NettyMessage heartBeat = buildHeatBeat();
   13□ System.out
```

```
.println("Send heart beat response message to
  14\sqcap
client : ---> "
  15□
             + heartBeat);
  16□ ctx.writeAndFlush(heartBeat);
  17∏} else
  18□
     ctx.fireChannelRead(msg);
  19  }
  20□
        private NettyMessage buildHeatBeat() {
  21□
  22□NettyMessage message = new NettyMessage();
  23□Header header = new Header();
  24□header.setType(MessageType.HEARTBEAT RESP.value());
  25□message.setHeader(header);
  26 return message;
  27□
        }
  28∏}
  ____Handler______
```

14.3.5 DDDD

14.3.6 ППППП

□□□14-11 NettyClient

```
1∏public class NettyClient {
   2∏
         private ScheduledExecutorService executor = Executors
   3∏
           .newScheduledThreadPool(1);
         EventLoopGroup group = new NioEventLoopGroup();
   4∏
            public void connect(int port, String host) throws
    5 □
Exception {
   7□ try {
   8□
         Bootstrap b = new Bootstrap();
         b.group(group).channel(NioSocketChannel.class)
   9∏
             .option(ChannelOption.TCP NODELAY, true)
   10∏
    11
              .handler(new ChannelInitializer<SocketChannel>()
```

```
{
    12□
              @Override
    13∏
              public void initChannel(SocketChannel ch)
    14□
                  throws Exception {
                  ch.pipeline().addLast(
    15\square
    16□
                        new NettyMessageDecoder(1024 * 1024, 4,
4));
    17\Box
                  ch.pipeline().addLast("MessageEncoder",
                      new NettyMessageEncoder());
    18□
    19□ch.pipeline().addLast("readTimeoutHandler",
                      new ReadTimeoutHandler(50));
    20□
                  ch.pipeline().addLast("LoginAuthHandler",
    21□
    22□
                      new LoginAuthRegHandler());
    23∏
                  ch.pipeline().addLast("HeartBeatHandler",
                      new HeartBeatRegHandler());
    24□
              }
    25□
    26∏
              });
    27□
          // 0000000
          ChannelFuture future = b.connect(
    28□
    29∏
              new InetSocketAddress(host, port),
    30□
              new InetSocketAddress(NettyConstant.LOCALIP,
                  NettyConstant.LOCAL PORT)).sync();
    31□
    32∏
          future.channel().closeFuture().sync();
    33□} finally {
          34□
          executor.execute(new Runnable() {
    35∏
    36□
          @Override
```

```
37□ public void run() {
   38∏
            try {
            TimeUnit.SECONDS.sleep(5);
   39∏
   40□
          try {
                                connect(NettyConstant.PORT,
       41 □
} catch (Exception e) {
   42∏
                e.printStackTrace();
   43∏
   44∏
            }
            } catch (InterruptedException e) {
   45∏
   46□
            e.printStackTrace();
            }
   47□
   48□
        }
   49∏
        });
   50∏}
   51□
        }
   52□
   53□ /**
        * @param args
   54□
         * @throws Exception
   55□
   56□
            public static void main(String[] args) throws
     57 □
Exception {
         58 ☐ new NettyClient().connect(NettyConstant.PORT,
NettyConstant.REMOTEIP);
   59∏
        }
   60∐}
```

15 16		
Netty Channel Pipeline Channel Hand Channel Hand Channel Handler Chain C	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	
14.3.7		
□□□14-12 NettyServer		
1∏public class NettyServer {		
2 public void bind() throws Exception {		
3 //		
<pre>4□ EventLoopGroup bossGroup = new NioEventLoopGroup();</pre>		
5□ EventLoopGroup workerGroup = new NioEv		
6□ ServerBootstrap b = new ServerBootstra	•	
7	<pre>b.group(bossGroup,</pre>	

```
workerGroup).channel(NioServerSocketChannel.class)
           .option(ChannelOption.SO BACKLOG, 100)
    8□
    9∏
           .handler(new LoggingHandler(LogLevel.INFO))
               10
                                                .childHandler(new
                    П
ChannelInitializer<SocketChannel>() {
    11\sqcap
                 @Override
    12\square
                 public void initChannel(SocketChannel ch)
    13□
                     throws IOException {
    14∏
                 ch.pipeline().addLast(
                        new NettyMessageDecoder(1024 * 1024, 4,
    15 □
4));
                                       ch.pipeline().addLast(new
         16 □
NettyMessageEncoder());
    17□ch.pipeline().addLast("readTimeoutHandler",
                     new ReadTimeoutHandler(50));
    18□
         19 □
                                       ch.pipeline().addLast(new
LoginAuthRespHandler());
                 ch.pipeline().addLast("HeartBeatHandler",
    20□
                     new HeartBeatRespHandler());
    21□
    22∏
                 }
    23∏
             });
    24□
    250// 0000000000
                      26
                                  b.bind(NettyConstant.REMOTEIP,
                            П
NettyConstant.PORT).sync();
    27∏System.out.println("Netty server start ok : "
                      + (NettyConstant.REMOTEIP + " : "
        28 □
```

```
NettyConstant.PORT));
   }
 29∏
 30∏
    public static void main(String[] args) throws
Exception {
 32□new NettyServer().bind();
 33∏
   }
 34□}
 14.4
14.4.1
   \Pi\Pi
```

14.4.2 0000000000
03000000000000000000000000
040000000000000000
0500000000000000000000
060000000000000000
7 000000000000000000000000000000000000

D14-13 DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
netstat TCP 14-14
□14-14 TCP□□□□
14.4.3 0000000000
14.5 []
00000000000000000000000000000000000000
0000000Netty0000000000000000000000000000

 14-11

NettyNettyNettyNetty
00000000000000000000000000000000000000

____ Netty_____

- []15[] ByteBuf[][][][]
- □16□ Channel□Unsafe
- $\verb| | 17 | Channel Pipeline | Channel Handler$
- □18□ EventLoop□EventLoopGroup
- □19□ Future□Promise

 15 ByteBuf
Netty NIOAPI
 ByteBuf [][][] ByteBuf[][][] ByteBuf[][][]
15.1 ByteBuf□□□□
□15-1 java.nio.Buffer□□□□□
1 ByteBuffer
2 ByteBuffer

3 ByteBuffer API
15.1.1 ByteBuf□□□□□
ByteBuf
 7[]ava[][][]byte[][]ByteBuffer[]ByteBuf[][][][] [][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][]
JDK_ByteBufferNetty ByteBuf
 DIDK ByteBuffer DIDK ByteBuffer Facade DIDK ByteBuffer
JDK ByteBuffer

```
ByteBuffer buffer = ByteBuffer.allocate(88);
   buffer.put(value.getBytes());
   buffer.flip();
   byte
[] vArray = new byte
[buffer.remaining()];
   buffer.get(vArray);
   String decodeValue = new
String(vArray);
   ____flip()_____
```

□15-2 ByteBuffer flip()□□□□

flip()
□15-3 ByteBuffer flip()□□□□
ByteBuf
readerIndex
readerIndexwriterIndex
□15-4 □□□□□ByteBuf
□□ / □□□□□□ByteBuf□□15-5□□□
□15-5 □□ N □□□□□ByteBuf
□□ <i>M</i> □□ <i>N</i> □□□□□□ByteBuf□□15-6□□□

```
\Box 15-6 \Box \Box M \Box \Box \Box \Box \Box ByteBuf
 □15-7 discardReadBytes□□□□□ByteBuf
 □15-8 clear
□□□□□ByteBuf
 ____ByteBuf_____ByteBuffer__
ByteBuffer
  if
(this.
buffer.remaining() < needSize)</pre>
```

{

```
toBeExtSize = needSize < 128 ? needSize : 128;</pre>
                                     ByteBuffer tmpBuffer
ByteBuffer.allocate(this.buffer.capacity() + toBeExtSize);
           this.
buffer.flip();
           tmpBuffer.put(this.
buffer);
           this.
buffer = tmpBuffer;
```

ByteBufferByteBufferByteBuff_writeByteBuff_writeByteBufByteBufByteBuf_writeByteBufByteBufByteBufByteBufByteBufByteBuf
□15-9 ByteBuf□□□□
□15-10 ByteBuf□□□□
00000000000000000000000000000000000000
NIO Channel ByteBuffer Netty ByteBuf ByteBuffer ByteBuffer ByteBuffer ByteBuffer ByteBuffer ByteBuffer
ByteBufAPI
15.1.2 ByteBuf
ByteBufAPI
1read_

ByteBuf read read read read read read read read
□15-1 ByteBuf□□□□API□□
2[
ByteBuf write ByteBuffer put Manager API 2000
□15-2 ByteBuf□□□□API□□
3 readerIndex writerIndex
Netty[][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][
□15-11 ByteBuf□readerIndex□writerIndex
ByteBuf read readerIndex

□Discardable bytes

00000Java000000000000000000000000000000
ByteBuf discardReadBytes do de la descripion de la descri
□15-12 discardReadBytes□□□□ByteBuf
□15-13 discardReadBytes□□□□□ByteBuf
□15-14 discardReadBytes□□□□□□□□

□Readable bytes□Writable bytes

readskipreaderIndex_
ByteBuf readerIndex 0
6 <u></u> Clear <u></u>
DIDK ByteBuffer clear DIDD D
Clear()15-15
□15-15 clear□□□□□□□
Clear() [[[[[[[]]]]]]
□15-16 clear□□□□□□□
7 □Mark □Rest

]			
[]15-17 mark[][][][][][]					
reset 15-18					
[]15-18 rest[][][][][][][]					
Netty\ByteBuf\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\					
 markReaderIndex [] [] [] readerIndex markedReaderIndex[] 					
 resetReaderIndex [] [] [] readerIndex markedReaderIndex[] 					
 markWriterIndex [] [] [] writerIndex markedWriterIndex[] 					
 resetWriterIndex					
□15-19 mark□rest□□□□□□□□□□					
8					

ByteBufProcessor
[]7[]forEachByteDesc(ByteBufProcessor processor) ByteBuf[][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][]
8 forEachByteDesc(int index, int length, ByteBufProcessor processor) index ByteBufProcessor index ByteBufProcessor index Index index Index index Index index
1 FIND_NUL NUL 0x00
<pre>□2□FIND_CR□CR ('\r')□</pre>
3 FIND_LF LF ('\n')
<pre>□4□FIND_CRLF□CR ('\r')□□LF ('\n')□</pre>
□5□FIND_LINEAR_WHITESPACE□' '□□'\t'□

□Derived buffers

DDDDDDDDByteBufDDDDDByteBufDDDDDByteBufDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
1
2 copy ByteBuf
[]3[]copy(int index, int length)[][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][]
[]4[]slice[][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][]
<pre>[5]slice(int index, int length)[][][]ByteBuf[][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][]</pre>
10
<pre></pre>
□ByteBuf□□□java.nio.ByteBuffer□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

<pre>[] 1</pre>
ByteBuffer DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
ByteBuf
□ 2 □ ByteBuffer nioBuffer(int index, int length) □ □ □ □
ByteBuf @index @decorate & ByteBuffer & By
ByteBuffer ByteBuf
ByteBuffer ByteBuf Buf Buf Buf Buf Buf Buf Buf Buf Buf
11set_get_
□15-21 ByteBuf□□□□□API□□
□15-22 ByteBuf□□□□API□□
get set ByteBuf
setwrite
015-23 ByteBuf000000000000000000000000000000000000

15.2 ByteBuf□□□□

ByteBufByteBuf
15.2.1 ByteBuf
ByteBuf
□15-24 ByteBuf□□□□□□□□
1
DODDODDONettyDDDDByteBufDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD

ByteBuf Netty
ByteBuf
15.2.2 AbstractByteBuf□□□□
AbstractByteBuf ByteBuf ByteBuf
1 00000
0000000000mark000000000000000015-25000
□15-25 AbstractByteBuf□□□□□
20000

read15-26
dstIndex, int length)
□15-27 readBytes(byte[] dst, int dstIndex, int length)□□□□
□15-28 readBytes(byte[] dst, int dstIndex, int length)□□□□
DODDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
getByteslengthbyte
readerIndex += length
3

<pre></pre>
[15-31]
ByteBuffer
DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD

Netty_ByteBuffer
4M
1282561010M10M20M
BByteBuf4M_

00000000000000000000000000000000000000
4
15-35
[]15-35 [][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][]
5
<pre></pre>

setBytes(0, this, readerIndex, writerIndex - readerIndex) 00000000000000000000000000000000000
□ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ markedReaderIndex □ markedWriterIndex□□□mark□□□□□15-38□□□
□15-38
<pre> </pre>
<pre></pre>
D15-39 DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
6 □skipBytes

П	П	П	П	П		П	П	П	П	П		∏]	L5-	-4(0	П	П	
---	---	---	---	---	--	---	---	---	---	---	--	----	-----	-----	---	---	---	--

IndexOutOfBoundsException
COCCOCCOCCOCCOCCOCCOCCOCCOCCOCCOCCOC
15.2.3 AbstractReferenceCountedByteBuf□□□□
1
AbstractReferenceCountedByteBuf
□15-41 AbstractReferenceCountedByteBuf □□□□□□
Comparison of the properties
□□□□□□□SUN□JDK□□□□sun.misc.Unsafe□objectFieldOffset□□

<pre>□ □ □ ByteBuf □ □ □ □ UnpooledUnsafeDirectByteBuf □ PooledUnsafeDirectByteBuf□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□</pre>
DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
200000
retain
□15-42 □□retain□□□□□□□□
Ond Ond Ond Ond Ond Ond Ond Ond Ond
0000000000000015-43000
D15-43 DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD

15.2.4 UnpooledHeapByteBuf□□□□

UnpooledHeapByteBufUnpooledHeapByteBuf UnpooledHeapByteBuf
□□□PooledHeapByteBuf□UnpooledHeapByteBuf□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
□□□□□□□□□□UnpooledHeapByteBuf□□□□□□
1
UnpooledHeapByteBuf 15-44
□15-44 UnpooledHeapByteBuf□□□□□□
□15-45 JDK ByteBuffer□□□□□□
2000000

□□□□□□AbstractByteBuf□□□□□□□ByteBuf□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
00000000000000000000000000000000000000
<pre>System.arraycopy(array, readerIndex, newArray, readerIndex, writerIndex - readerIndex);</pre>
00000000000000000000000000000000000000

300000
<pre></pre>
index length 0
4□□□JDK ByteBuffer
□15-50 JDK ByteBuffer□warp□□□□
□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

$\verb| | 15-51 | UnpooledHeapByteBuf| | warp| | |$

DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
5 0000000
ByteBuf
• isDirect[][][][][][][][][][]ByteBuf[][][][false[][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][]
□15-52 UnpooledHeapByteBuf□isDirect□□
hasArray
• array
□15-53 UnpooledHeapByteBuf□array□□
array hasArray false ByteBuf array
• arrayOffset hasMemoryAddress memoryAddress
□15-54 UnpooledHeapByteBuf□address□□□□

UnsafeByteBuf SUN JDK sun.misc.Unsafe SUN JDK SUN JDK SUN JDK SUN JDK
<pre></pre>
15.2.5 PooledByteBuf
1 □PoolArena
1 PoolArena Arena
Arena[][][][][][][][][]Memory Arena[][][][][][][][]

□15-55 Netty□Memory Arena□□

2 Pool Chunk

Chunk
□15-56 Chunk□□□□
Page

3 PoolSubpage

Page
000000015-57000
□15-57 PoolSubpage□□□□□
400000
00000000000000000000000000000000000000
15.2.6 PooledDirectByteBuf
PooledDirectByteBuf OnPooledDirectByteBuf O
1 0000000

□15-58 PooledDirectByteBuf□□□
2 000000000
DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
□15-59 PooledDirectByteBuf□copy□□
DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
□15-60 AbstractByteBufAllocator□□□□□□
newDirectBuffer
15-62

ByteBuf
3
<pre>UnpooledHeapByteBuf PooledDirectByteBuf DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD</pre>
□15-63 PooledDirectByteBuf□□□□□□□
15.3 ByteBuf
ByteBuf
15.3.1 ByteBufHolder
ByteBufHolder ByteBuf ByteBufHolder ByteBuf ByteBuffer ByteBuffer ByteBuffer ByteBuf ByteBuf ByteBuf ByteBuf

□15-64 ByteBufHolder□□□□□

15.3.2 ByteBufAllocator

ByteBufAllocatorNetty15-65
□15-65 ByteBufAllocator□□□□□
□15-3 ByteBufAllocator□□API□□□□
15.3.3 CompositeByteBuf
CompositeByteBufByteBuf
CompositeByteBuf
1 ByteBuffer ByteBuffer ByteBuffer
02000List000000000000000000000000000000000

Component Component ByteBuf
□15-67 Component□□
CompositeByteBuf ByteBuf 15-68
□15-68 CompositeByteBuf□□□ByteBuf□□
□15-69 CompositeByteBuf□□□ByteBuf□□
ByteBuf Component
15.3.4 ByteBufUtil
ByteBufUtil
□15-70 ByteBufUtil□□□
<pre>[]1[]encodeString(ByteBufAllocator alloc, CharBuffer src, Charset charset)[][][][][][][]src[][][][][]charset[][][][][][][][] ByteBufAllocator[][][][][][]ByteBuf[]</pre>

☐2☐decodeString(ByteBuffer src, Charset charset)☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
hexDumpByteBuf
hexDump[][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][]
□15-71 hexDump□□
15.4 []

□16 □	Chan	nel∐l	Jnsafe	3
		IDVUNIC		

- Channel □□□□
- Unsafe□□□□
- Channel
- Unsafe

16.1 Channel □□□□□

____Channel

16.1.1 Channel

Channel Netty
1 JDK SocketChannel ServerSocketChannel
2 JDK SocketChannel ServerSocketChannel
3 Netty Channel Netty TCP
4 Channel
4 NettyChannel
1 Channel Facade
2 Channel SocketChannel ServerSocketChannel

[]3[][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][]
16.1.2 Channel □□□□□
Channel
1I/O
Channel
□16-1 Channel□I/O□□API□□
API
1 Channel read() Channel Cha
[] 2 [] ChannelFuture write(Object msg) [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] ChannelPipeline [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] []
☐ 3 ☐ ChannelFuture write(Object msg, ChannelPromise promise)☐☐☐☐write(Object msg)☐☐☐☐☐ChannelPromise☐☐☐

☐ 4 ☐ ChannelFuture writeAndFlush(Object msg, ChannelPromise promise)☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
□5□ChannelFuture writeAndFlush(Object msg)□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
6 Channel flush()
[7]ChannelFuture close(ChannelPromise promise) [][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][]
 □ 8 □ ChannelFuture disconnect(ChannelPromise promise)□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
 9

ConnectException
ChannelHandler.connect(ChannelHandlerContext,
SocketAddress, SocketAddress, ChannelPromise)
☐ 10 ☐ ChannelFuture connect(SocketAddress
remoteAddress, SocketAddress localAddress)
☐ 11 ☐ ChannelFuture connect(SocketAddress
remoteAddress, ChannelPromise promise)
ChannelPromise Channel ChannelPromise Channel ChannelPromise C
12
$Socket Address\ local Address,\ Channel Promise\ promise) \verb $
□13□ChannelFuture bind(SocketAddress localAddress)□[
□ □ □ □ □ Socket □ □ localAddress □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □
ChannelHandler.bind(ChannelHandlerContext,
SocketAddress, ChannelPromise)□□□
□ 14 □ ChannelFuture bind(SocketAddress localAddress
ChannelPromise promise) [] [] [] 13 [] [] [] [] [] [] [
ChannelPromise DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
[] 15 [] ChannelConfig config() [] [] [] [] Channel [] [] [] [] []
CONNECT TIMEOUT MILLIS
□16□boolean isOpen()□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

<pre></pre>
18 boolean isActive() Channel
19 Channel Metadata metadata()
[]20[]SocketAddress localAddress()[][][][][Channel[][][][][]
☐21☐SocketAddress remoteAddress()☐☐☐☐☐Channel☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
20000API000

Channelid()ChannelIdChannelId_ Channel
1 MAC EUI-48 EUI-64
□3□□□□□□□□□——System.currentTimeMillis()□
[]4[][][][][][][]——System.nanoTime()[]
_5_32
□6□32□□□□□□□
16.2 Channel
Channel Channe
16.2.1 Channel
□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
NioServerSocketChannel 16-2
□16-2 NioServerSocketChannel □□□□□□

П	ПГ	Nio	Soci	cetCk	nanne	ا⊓اد	ППГ		ΙПП	□1	6-	31	ПП	
l II	l II		$\mathcal{S}UCI$		ıaıııı	3 11	I II II		II II I	 	U-	၁ 1	II II	

□16-3 NioSocketChannel □□□□□□

16.2.2 AbstractChannel

1 000000
□16-4 AbstractChannel□□□□□□
 CLOSED_CHANNEL_EXCEPTION DESCRIPTION DESCRIPTION DESCRIPTION DE LA CONTRECTED_EXCEPTION DEL CONTRECTED_EXCEPTION DE LA C
estimatorHandle
Channel AbstractChannel
 parent⊓□□□□Channel□

• pipelineChannel
DefaultChannel
Pipeline

• eventLoop[][Channel[][EventLoop[]

.

• id_____ID_

• unsafe Unsafe 🗆

Channel Chan
2 API
☐ ☐ I/O ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ DefaultChannelPipeline ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
□16-5 AbstractChannel□□I/O□□□□□
AbstractChannel
□16-6 AbstractChannel remoteAddress□□□□
16.2.3 AbstractNioChannel
1 00000

□16-7 AbstractNioChannel □□□□□□

☐ ☐ NIO Channel ☐ NioSocketChannel ☐
NioServerSocketChannel
$java.nio. Socket Channel \verb java.nio. Server Socket Channel \verb \verb $
SelectableChannel
readInterestOp JDK SelectionKey OP_READ
volatile SelectionKey SelectionKey Channel
DDEventLoopDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
SelectionKey Selec
volatile
ScheduledFuture
2 API
AbstractNioChannel API Channel
□16-8 AbstractNioChannel□□□□□□□
Channel register channel chann
Selectable Channel

□16-9 JDK SelectableChannel □□□□□□□

 public static final int OP_READ = 1 << 0
AbstractNioChannel

Channel Chan
□16-11 □□□□SelectionKey□□□□
16.2.4 AbstractNioByteChannel
RunnableflushTask
doWrite_ChannelOutboundBuffer in
□16-12 doWrite□ChannelOutboundBuffer in□□□□□1

[]16-13 | [][][][][][]

SelectionKey
□16-14 doWrite□ChannelOutboundBuffer in□□□□□2
ByteBuf0_000000000000000000000000000000
00000000000000000000000000000000000000
□16-15 doWrite□ChannelOutboundBuffer in□□□□□3
doWriteBytesChannelChannel

0_00000000000000000000000000000000
ChannelOutboundBuffer
□16-16 doWrite□ChannelOutboundBuffer in□□□□□4
16-
<pre></pre>
OP_WRITE Runnable flush()_

ByteBuf
16.2.5 AbstractNioMessageChannel
AbstractNioMessageChannel
□16-19 AbstractNioMessageChannel□□□□
ChannelOutboundBuffer
AbstractNioByteChannel

16.2.6 AbstractNioMessageServerChannel
AbstractNioMessageServerChannel
□16-20 AbstractNioMessageServerChannel□□
□16-21 □□childEventLoopGroup□□□□I/O□□□□
16.2.7 NioServerSocketChannel□□□□
NioServerSocketChannel
□16-22 NioServerSocketChannel□□□□□□
<pre></pre>
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

<pre></pre>
□16-24 ServerSocket□□□□□
☐16-25 NioServerSocketChannel doReadMessages☐☐
ServerSocketChannel accept [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [
NioServerSocketChannel
Channel Channe

□16-26 NioServerSocketChannel □□□□□□□□

16.2.8 NioSocketChannel

1 0000
000000000000API0000000000016-27000
□16-27 NioSocketChannel□□□□□
1 true
2 ACK
_3I/O
2000
00000000000000000000000000000000000000

ByteBuffer nioBufferCnt NIO SocketChannel NIO SocketChannel nioD Socke
□16-30 NioSocketChannel□□□□□□2
0000000000000016-31000
□16-31 NioSocketChannel□□□□□□3
NIO SocketChannel write
000000000000

000000000000000000000000000000000000000
true
□16-33 NioSocketChannel□□□□□□5
ByteBuffer
0"000000000000Netty00000"000"00016-34000
□16-34 NioSocketChannel□□□□□□6
1 ChannelOutboundBuffer ByteBuf
ByteBuf DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
ByteBuf DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
n3nnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnn
ChannelOutboundBuffer
040000000000000000000000000000000000000

DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
3
NioSocketChannel
□16-35 NioSocketChannel□□□□□
 java.nio.channels.SocketChannel
□16-36 □SocketChannel□□□□□□ByteBuf□
<pre>□□□□setBytes(int index, ScatteringByteChannel in, int length)□UnpooledHeapByteBuf□□□□□□16-37□□□</pre>
□16-37 UnpooledHeapByteBuf□set□□□□
SocketChannel

16.3 Unsafe □ □ □ □
UnsafeChannelAPI
□16-1 Unsafe API□□□□
16.4 Unsafe
16.4.1 Unsafe
16-39 Unsafe
□16-39 Unsafe□□□□□
16.4.2 AbstractUnsafe □□□□
1 □ register □ □
register

fireChannelActive

register0
register0Channel
□16-40 AbstractUnsafe□register□□
register0 16-41
□16-41 AbstractUnsafe□register0□□
□16-42 AbstractNioChannel□doRegister□□
ChannelPromise
2□bind□□
bindbacklog
Socket16-43

□16-43 AbstractUnsafe□bind□□□□
<pre></pre>
□16-44 NioSocketChannel□doBind□□□□
doBind 16-45
□16-45 NioServerSocketChannel□doBind□□□□
ChannelFuturecloselfClosedChannel_
3 □disconnect □□
disconnect16-46
□16-46 AbstractUnsafe□disconnect□□□□
4□close□□
□16-47 AbstractUnsafe□close□□□□1
DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD

□16-48 AbstractUnsafe□close□□□□2
DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
ChannelOutboundBuffer close
□16-49 AbstractUnsafe□close□□□□3
<pre></pre>
□16-50 AbstractUnsafe□close□□□□4
lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:lem:
□16-51 □□Channel□□□
5[write]
write

□16-52 □□□

Channel Channel
[] 1 [] Channel [] [] [] [] TCP [] [] [] [] [] [] [] NOT_YET_CONNECTED_EXCEPTION[]
□2□Channel□□□□□CLOSED_CHANNEL_EXCEPTION□
msg_promise
6 □flush □□
flushChannelChannel
□16-53 □□□□
□16-54 doWrite□□□□□1
1

[]16-55 doWrite[][][][]2

□16-56 doWrite□□□□□3
DDCByteBufJDK
□16-57 doWrite□□□□□4
00000000000000000000000000000000000000
□16-58 doWrite□□□□□5
ChannelOutboundBuffer remove 16-59
□16-59 doWrite□□□□□6
Common C
□16-60 doWrite□□□□□7

1 □connect □□
AbstractNioUnsafe AbstractUnsafe NIO
16.4.3 AbstractNioUnsafe
00000000000000000000000000000000000000
ByteBuf
ByteBuf readBytes()
□16-61 doWrite□□□□□8
DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD

□16-62 AbstractNioUnsafe□connect□□□□□□1
1 true
2
_3/O
2
ChannelActive
□16-63 AbstractNioUnsafe□connect□□□□□□2
ChannelActive
□16-64 AbstractNioUnsafe□connect□□□□□□3

01000000000000000000000000000000000000
02000000000000000000000000000000000000
2 □finishConnect□ □
DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
□16-65 AbstractNioUnsafe□finishConnect□□□□□□1
□16-66 AbstractNioUnsafe□finishConnect□□□□□□2
□□ SocketChannel□finishConnect □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
 true false

 $\verb| | 16-67 | AbstractNioUnsafe| | fulfillConnectPromise| | | |$

□16-68 AbstractNioUnsafe□finishConnect□□□□□□3
16.4.4 NioByteUnsafe□□□□
□16-69 NioByteUnsafe□read□□□□□□1
□16-70 SocketChannelConfig□API□□
□16-71 RecvByteBufAllocator□□□□□□□
AdaptiveRecvByteBufAllocator
□16-72 RecvByteBufAllocator□□□□□□□

65536
0000000000SIZE_TABLE0000000016-73000
□16-73 SIZE_TABLE□□□
00000000000000000000000000000000000000
AdaptiveRecvByteBufAllocator
1 getSizeTableIndex(final int size) 16-74
Size
□16-75 HandleImpl□□□□
5Buffer_

actualReadBytes record
□16-76 ByteBuf□□□□
010Netty000000NIO000000000000000000000000000000
_2Buffer
03000000000000000000000000000000000000
AdaptiveRecvByteBufAllocator

□16-77 NioByteUnsafe□read□□□□□□2
ByteBuf16-78
□16-78 NioByteUnsafe□read□□□□□□3
□□□□□□□□□□□□NioSocketChannel□□□□□□16-79□□□
□16-79 NioByteUnsafe□read□□□□□□4
□□javaChannel()□□□□SocketChannel□□□□□16-80□□□
□16-80 NioByteUnsafe□read□□□□□□5
byteBuf.writableBytes()
□16-81 NioByteUnsafe□read□□□□□□6
setBytes 16-82
□16-82 NioByteUnsafe□read□□□□□7
☐SocketChannel☐read☐☐☐Java NIO☐ByteBuffer☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

+ByteBuffer
1000000000000
200000000000
3000-1000001/0000000
Netty0000000000000000000000000000
□16-83 NioByteUnsafe□read□□□□□□8
ChannelReadChannelReadChannelReadC
ChannelRead16-84
□16-84 NioByteUnsafe□read□□□□□□9
0000000000TCP00000000000000000000000000
□16-85 NioByteUnsafe□read□□□□□10

00000000000000000000000000000000000000
□16-86 NioByteUnsafe□read□□□□□11
00000000000000000000000000000000000000
□16-87 NioByteUnsafe□read□□□□□12
□16-88 NioByteUnsafe□read□□□□□13
□16-89 NioByteUnsafe□read□□□□□14
16.5 🔲

$\verb NioSocketChannel NioServerSocketChannel $
"000"0"000"00000
Channel I/O Unsafe Unsafe
DatagramChannel DODO APIDO APIDO DEMONDO APIDO DE CONTRA

□ 17 □ ChannelPipeline □ ChannelHandler

Netty ChannelPipeline ChannelHandler Servlet Filter
Servlet Filter[]EE Web[][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][]
Netty Channel Channel Servlet Filter Channel C
ChannelPipeline ChannelHandler

 ChannelPipeline
17.1 ChannelPipeline 🗆 🗆 🗆
ChannelPipeline ChannelHandler
17.1.1 ChannelPipeline□□□□□□
17-1
□17-1 ChannelPipeline□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
□ 1 □ □ □ □ SocketChannel read() □ □ □ ByteBuf □ □ □ ChannelRead □ □ □ I/O □ NioEventLoop □ ChannelPipeline □ fireChannelRead(Object msg) □ □ □ □ □ □ □ ByteBuf □ □ □ □ ChannelPipeline □ □
2

TailHar HeadH		
N e		ound inbound /0
]inbound	
_	1 □ ChannelHandlerContex nel□□□□□	kt.fireChannelRegistered() 🛚
_	2	ireChannelActive() TCP
3 	B□ChannelHandlerContext.fi	ïreChannelRead(Object)□□□
□ Chann □□□□	4 nel Handler Context. fire Chanr	
□ Chann □□□□□	5 nelHandlerContext.fireExcep	☐ otionCaught(Throwable
□ Chann	6 nelHandlerContext.fireUserE l	☐ EventTriggered(Object)☐☐☐☐

□ 7 □
ChannelHandlerContext.fireChannelWritabilityChanged() [
□8□ChannelHandlerContext.fireChannelInactive()□TCP□□ □□□□□□□□□□□□□□
Outbound
☐ 1 ☐ ChannelHandlerContext.bind(SocketAddress, ChannelPromise)☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
☐ 2 ☐ ChannelHandlerContext.connect(SocketAddress, SocketAddress, ChannelPromise)☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
☐ 3 ☐ ChannelHandlerContext.write(Object, ChannelPromise)□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
<pre>□4□ChannelHandlerContext.flush()□□□□□□</pre>
□5□ChannelHandlerContext.read()□□□□□
ChannelHandlerContext.disconnect(ChannelPromise) [[] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] []

☐7☐ChannelHandlerContext.close(ChannelPromise)☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
17.1.2 DDDDD
ChannelPipeline ChannelHandler Chann
Channel Active Company of the company of
<pre>public class MyInboundHandler extends ChannelHandlerAdapter</pre>
@Override
<pre>public void channelActive(ChannelHandlerContext ctx) {</pre>
<pre>System.out.println("TCP connected!");</pre>
<pre>ctx.fireChannelActive();</pre>
}
}
<pre>public class MyOutboundHandler extends ChannelHandlerAdapter {</pre>

```
@Override
              public void close(ChannelHandlerContext
ctx,ChannelPromise promise) {
         System.out.println("TCP closing ..");
         Object.release();
         ctx.close(promise);
      }
    }
      □□pipeline
17.1.3
  Bootstrap [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] Netty [ ] [ ] Channel [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
pipeline
  pipeline = ch.pipeline();
  pipeline.addLast("decoder", new MyProtocolDecoder());
  pipeline.addLast("encoder", new MyProtocolEncoder());
  MessageToMessage Decoder □ □ □
                          П
POJO ___ Pipeline ______ 17-2 ___
```

□17-2 □□□□□ChannelHandler

17.1.4 ChannelPipeline

ChannelPipeline
ChannelPipeline
17.2 ChannelPipeline□□□□
ChannelPipeline
17.2.1 ChannelPipeline
ChannelPipeline
□17-3 ChannelPipeline□□□□□□
17.2.2 ChannelPipeline ChannelHandler
ChannelPipeline ChannelHandler

$\verb| | 17-4 ChannelPipeline| | | | | | ChannelHandler| | | | |$

$\label{lem:channelHandlerInvoker invoker, String} $$ baseName, final String name, ChannelHandler handler $$ 0.000000000000000000000000000000000$
□17-5 ChannelPipeline□addBefore□□
ChannelPipeline
I/ODDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
ChannelPipeline ChannelHandlerContext ChannelHan
□17-6 ChannelPipeline□context□□
ChannelHandler
□17 7 □□□□□DofaultChannolHandlorContoxt□□

□□□□□DefaultChannelHandlerContext□□□□□□pipeline□□□ □□□17-8□□□
□17-8 □□DefaultChannelHandlerContext□pipeline
□□□□□□□□ChannelHandlerContext□□□□□□□□□□□□□□17-9□
□17-9 ChannelHandlerContext□□□□□
ChannelHandlerContext ChannelPipeline Chan
□17-10 ChannelHandlerContext□□□□□□□
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ChannelHandlerContext ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
17.2.3 ChannelPipeline□inbound□□
pipeline fireXXX
□1□□□HeadHandler□□□fireXXX□□□

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
□17-11 fireChannelActive□□
17.2.4 ChannelPipeline□outbound□□
<pre></pre>
inbound17-12
□17-12 inbound□□□□□
Pipeline
□17-13 pipeline□□□□□□□

□17-14 HeadHandler□connect□□

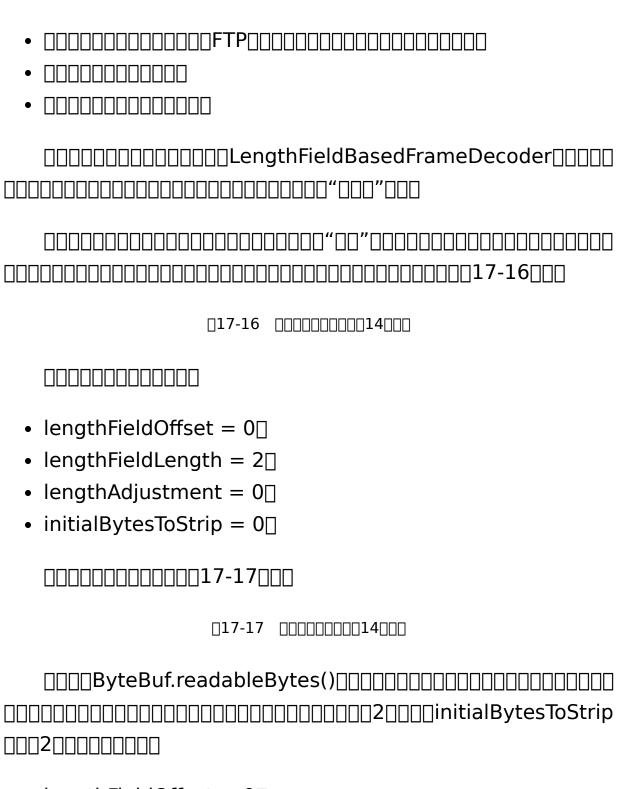
17.3 ChannelHandler 🗆 🗆
ChannelHandlerServlet_FilterI/OI/O
ChannelHandler
ChannelHandler
 Sharable□□□ChannelPipeline□□□□□ChannelHandler□ Skip□□Skip□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
17.3.1 ChannelHandlerAdapter □□□□
<pre></pre>

ChannelHandlerAdapter

 \square 17-15 ChannelHandlerAdapter \square \square

17.3.2 ByteToMessageDecoder□□□□
NIOPOJC
<pre></pre>
ByteToMessageDecoder
17.3.3 MessageToMessageDecoder□□□□
MessageToMessageDecoder

MessageToMessageDecoder ByteToMessageDecoder DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
HttpRequestHttpRequest XMLPOJO
17.3.4 LengthFieldBasedFrameDecoder
000000000000040000
• 00000012000000000000000000000000000000



- lengthFieldOffset = 0□
- lengthFieldLength = 2□
- lengthAdjustment = 0□

 InitialBytes loStrip = 2□
0017-18000000000000000000000000000000000
17-18
 lengthFieldOffset = 0□ lengthFieldLength = 2□ lengthAdjustment = -2□ initialBytesToStrip = 0□
00000000000000000000000000000000000000
 lengthFieldOffset = 2□ lengthFieldLength = 3□ lengthAdjustment = 0□ initialBytesToStrip = 0□

017-20 000000000000000000000	
------------------------------	--

00000000000000000000000000000000000000
 lengthFieldOffset = 1□ lengthFieldLength = 2□ lengthAdjustment = 1□ initialBytesToStrip = 3□
□17-21 initialBytesToStrip□□□□
00000400000000000000000000000000000000
DTCP DTCP DTCP

```
pipeline.addLast("frameDecoder",
                                            new
LineBasedFrameDecoder(80));
                pipeline.addLast("stringDecoder",
                                            new
StringDecoder(CharsetUtil.UTF 8));
   __Netty_ByteBuf______
17.3.5
       MessageToByteEncoder
   MessageToByteEncoder POJO ByteBuf DOD ByteBuf
Message
           ToByteEncoder
                                          void
                                     П
encode(ChannelHandlerContext ctx, I msg, ByteBuf out)
public
                    class
                           IntegerEncoder
                                         extends
MessageToByteEncoder<Integer> {
       @Override
       public void encode(ChannelHandlerContext ctx, Integer
msg,ByteBuf out)
         throws Exception {
            out.writeInt(msg);
          }
       }
```

17.3.6 MessageToMessageEncoder

POJOHTTP+XML
POJODDDDXMLDDDDDDDDDDHTTPDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
<pre></pre>
<pre>public class IntegerToStringEncoder extends MessageToMessageEncoder <integer></integer></pre>
{
@Override
<pre>public void encode(ChannelHandlerContext ctx,</pre>
Integer message,
List <object> out)</object>
throws Exception
{
<pre>out.add(message.toString());</pre>
}
}

17.3.7 LengthFieldPrepender

□17-22 LengthFieldPrepender□□□
LengthFieldPrepender
DDDLengthFieldPrependerDtrueDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
□17-23 □□LengthFieldPrepender□□□□□□□□
17.4 ChannelHandler 🗆 🗆
17.4.1 ChannelHandler
ByteBuf Channel Channel Handler
ChannelPipeline ChannelHandler O HeadHandler ChannelHandler HeadHandler TailHandler
TailHandler <u> </u>

• ChannelHandler Handler Handler
17.4.2 ByteToMessageDecoder□□□□
ByteToMessageDecoder ByteBuf POJO
□17-25 ByteToMessageDecoder□channelRead□□
cumulation
$\square\square\square\square\square\square\square\square\square\square\square1$ = cumulation.readableBytes() \square
□□□□□□□□□2= msg.readableBytes()□
cumulation

$\verb| | 17-26 | ByteToMessageDecoder| | expandCumulation| | | | |$

DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
ByteBufcallDecode
□17-27 ByteToMessageDecoder□callDecode□□
ByteBuf
□17-28 ByteToMessageDecoder□decode□□□□
pipeline17-29
□17-29 ByteToMessageDecoder□callDecode□□
10000000000000000000000000000000000000
200000000ByteBuf0000000000
17-29NettyNetty

3ByteBuf
4isSingleDecode
17.4.3 MessageToMessageDecoder
MessageToMessageDecoder POJO POJO POJO POJO
channelRead 17-30
□17-30 MessageToMessageDecoder□channelRead□□
□17-31 MessageToMessageDecoder□□□□□
decode
□17-32 MessageToMessageDecoder□□□decode□□□□

RecyclableArrayList
<pre></pre>
17.4.4 LengthFieldBasedFrameDecoder
□17-33 LengthFieldBasedFrameDecoder□decode□□
<pre></pre>
□□□□□decode(ChannelHandlerContext ctx, ByteBuf in)□□ □□□□17-34□□□
□17-34 LengthFieldBasedFrameDecoder□decode□□□□1
discardingTooLongFrame
Math.min(bytesToDiscard, in.readableBytes()) 0 Double

□17-35 LengthFieldBasedFrameDecoder□failIfNecessary□□
00000000000000000000000000000000000000
□17-36 LengthFieldBasedFrameDecoder□decode□□□□2
□17-37 LengthFieldBasedFrameDecoder□getUnadjustedFrameLength□□

17-38
□17-38 LengthFieldBasedFrameDecoder□decode□□□□3

<pre>[[] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [</pre>
<pre> [[]lengthFieldEndOffset[]lengthAdjustment[][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][]</pre>
DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
□17-39 LengthFieldBasedFrameDecoder□decode□□□□4
<pre></pre>
extractFrame
□17-40 LengthFieldBasedFrameDecoder□extractFrame□□

ByteBufByteBufByteBuf
ByteBuf
<pre>□actualFrameLength□□</pre>
17.4.5 MessageToByteEncoder□□□□
MessageToByteEncoder
□17-41 MessageToByteEncoder□write□□□□1
ioBufferheapBuffer
17-42
□17-42 MessageToByteEncoder□□□encode□□
•
•ByteBufByteBufByteBuf_

 $Channel Handler Context \\ \blacksquare \\ \\$



17.4.6 MessageToMessageEncoder□□□□

$MessageToMessageEncoder \verb POJO \verb POJO \verb $
□17-43 MessageToMessageEncoder□□□write□□
□17-44 □□□□□□□POJO□□

17.4.7 LengthFieldPrepender



 $\square 17-45$ LengthFieldPrepender \square encode $\square \square \square 1$

0_00000000000000000000000000000000
• 00000001000010Byte000000000000000025600000 000000000000000
• 00000003000030Byte00000000000000016777216 000000000000000000000000000000000000
• DDDDDDDDDByteBufDDDwriteIntDDDDByteBuf
 8ByteBufwriteLongByteBuf Error_
ByteBuf List Object out
17.5 □□

ChannelPipeline ChannelHandler
00000000000000Netty000000000000000000000

□18 □	EventLoop [
Even	tLoopGroup	

- Netty____
- NioEventLoop□□□□□

18.1 Netty [] [] []

 000000000000000000000000000000000000
Reactor18-1
□18-1 Reactor□□□□□
 NIO

_____Reactor______Reactor______Reactor

18.1.2 **Reactor**

Rector____NIO___NIO___NIO____NIO___ 18-2

- 00NIO000000*N* 00000000000NIO00000000000

□18-3 □□Reactor□□□□□□

18.1.4 Netty

NettyReactorReactorReactor
Netty
□18-4 Netty□□□□
18-5Netty
□18-5 Netty□□□□
Netty
1 TCP Channel
□2□□□□□□□□□□□□ChannelPipeline□
Netty I/O Reactor
[]1[[][[][[][[][[][[][[][[][[][[][[][[][
2 ChannelPipeline
□3□□□□□□Task□
0400000Task00000000000

NettyCPUI/O
□18-6 Netty Reactor□□□□
Netty NioEventLoop ChannelPipeline fireChannelRead (Object msg)
18.1.5
Netty
1 NioEventLoopGroup NIO Acceptor NIO
2 ChannelHandler
_3NIOHandler

04000000000000000000000000000000000000
_5
• 0000000=00000/0000000×000000000 • 0000QPS=1000/00000×0000
18.2 NioEventLoop [] []
18.2.1 NioEventLoop□□□□
Netty Nio Event Loop
Task
 Description of the control of the cont

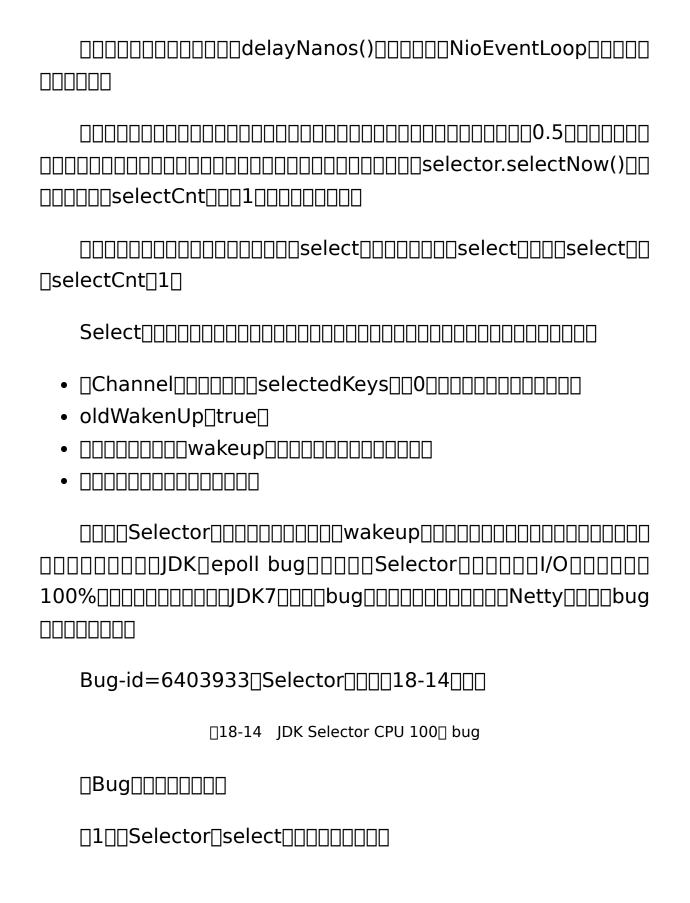
18.2.2 NioEventLoop
□18-8 NioEventLoop□□□□□
18.2.3 NioEventLoop
NIO Reactor Nio Event Loop
□18-9 NioEventLoop□Selector□□
Selector
Selector

[]18-10 Selector[][][]

□18-7 NioEventLoop

DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
□18-11 NioEventLoop□run□□
wakenUp false wake up oldWakenUp hasTasks()
<pre>□18-12 NioEventLoop□selectNow()□□</pre>
Selector selectNow() Selector

 \square 18-13 NioEventLoop \square select() \square \square



2 select
3
□18-15 □□Selector
inEventLoop()
openSelector
□18-16 □SocketChannel□□□□□□□Selector□

processSelectedKeysPlain 🛛 🖺 🖺 🖺 🖺 🖺 🖺 🖺
processSelectedKeysPlain
□18-18 □□SelectionKey□□□□□
SelectionKey
□18-19 □□SocketChannel□□□□□
SocketChannel AbstractNioChannel
NioServerSocketChannel NioSocketChannel
NettyNioTask
Task
018-20
NioServerSocketChannel NioSocketChannel
Unsafe Unsafe close

22
□18-22 NioServerSocketChannel□□□□
☐ NioSocketChannel ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ SocketChannel ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
□18-23 NioSocketChannel□□□□
flush
□18-24 □□flush□□□□
DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
NioEventLoop

TaskI/OrunAllTasks
00000000000000000000000000000000000000
□18-28 □□□□□□□□□□Task Queue
Task Queue
□18-29 □□□□Task□□□□□
□18-30 NioEventLoop□□□□□□□□
Channel Unsafe.close()
18.3 🔲

0000Netty0000000000000000000000000000000
00000000000000000000000000000000000000
NettyNettyReactor

□19 Future Promise
 Future
19.1 Future □□
Future DDD DDK java.util.concurrent.Future DDD DDDD DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
□19-1 JDK Future□API□□
get
cancel

ChannelFuture 🗆 🗆 🗆 🗆 🗆 🗆 🗆 🗆 🗆 🗆 🗆 🗆 🗆
Netty Future
API 19-1
□19-1 ChannelFuture□□□□
_NettyI/OBIO
ChannelFuture
 0000 00000 00000
ChannelFuture
□19-2 ChannelFuture□□□□□
ChannelFuture
000000000000000000000000000000000000000

\square 19-3 ChannelFuture \square \square \square

Nettyllullullullullullullullullullullullullu
ChannelFuture
GenericFutureListener
□19-4 GenericFutureListener□□□□
I/O

□19-5 ChannelFuture□□□□□□□

ChannelFuture
□19-7 ChannelFuture□□□□□□
19.2 ChannelFuture 🗆 🗆 🗆
ChannelFuture
□19-8 ChannelFuture□□□□□□□
AbstractFuture
AbstractFuture

<pre></pre>
ChannelFuture
□19-11 AbstractFuture□□□□□□
19.3 Promise [] []
Promise Future Future
□19-12 Netty□Future□□□□
Promise19-13
□19-13 Promise□□□□□□□□

Netty I/O
□19-14 I/O□□□□□□□Promise
I/O
19-15 /O tryFailure
19.4 Promise
19.4.1 Promise
□19-16 Promise□□□□□
Promise
19.4.2 DefaultPromise
□19-17 DefaultPromise□setSuccess□□
<pre> </pre>

setSuccess0____19-18___

Promise
I/OPromise
result
I/OI/O
setSuccess0 await 19-19
□19-19 DefaultPromise□await□□

19.5 🔲
Future Promise Listener I/O

DDDDDD N	etty[][][
-----------------	-----------

21 Netty____

□23□ Netty□□□□

20 JavaNetty
Java
20.1 Java 🗆 🗆 🗆 🗆 🗆 🗆 🗆 🗆 🗆 🗆 🗆 🗆 🗆
20.1.1 00000000
00000000000000000000000000000000000000
Java

20.1.2 Java

JVMJava

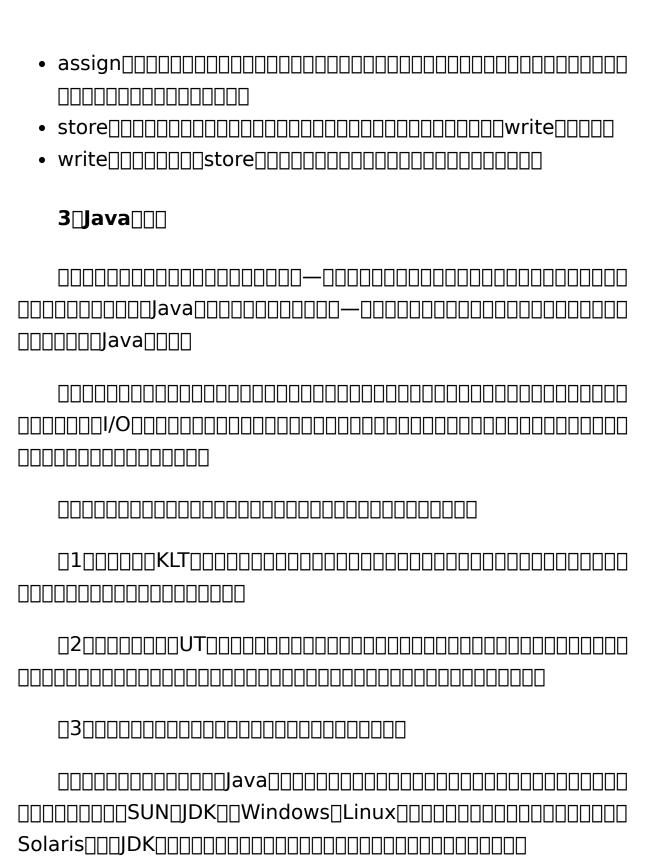
1000000

□20-1 Java□□□□□□

2□Java□□□□□

Java____8____

- lock_____
- unlock______
- read_____load____
- load_____read______

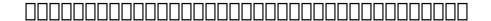


20.2 Netty [[] [] []

20.2.1
synchronized
NettyNettyNetty
ServerBootstrap
□20-3 LinkedHashMap□□□□API□□
Netty

20	2		$\neg \Box \Box$
20	.2.2	- 1	$\sqcap \sqcap \sqcap$

ForkJoinTask20-4
0 0 wait() status0
_1_wait
synchronized[this]
{
While(condition)
Object.wait;
}



```
int size = 0;
public synchronized void increase()
{
    size++;
}
public int current()
{
    Return size;
}
```

20.2.3 volatile

volatile

UDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
NioEventLoop
DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
volatile Java Java volatile
volatile
 000000000000000000000000000000000000
0000003s000000000000000000000000000000
if ∏!stop∏
While(true)

□20-5 volatile□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
3svolatile
 mainstopworkThreadworkThread stop
volatilevolatile
volatile
volatile Netty
□20-6 volatile□NioEventLoop□□□□□□
□20-7 □□volatile□□

Netty
20.2.4 CAS
[] JDK1.5 [] [] [] [] [] CAS [] [] [] [] sun.misc.Unsafe [] [] compareAndSwapInt() [] compareAndSwapLong() [] [] [] [] [] [] [] Sun.misc.Unsafe [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] JDK1.5 [] [] sun.misc.Unsafe [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] []
Netty
ChannelOutboundBuffer

□20-9 AtomicIntegerFieldUpdater Java DOC□□
API
PENDING_SIZE_UPDATER.compareAndSet(this, oldValue, newWriteBufferSize)

<pre>newWriteBufferSize = oldValue + size;</pre>
CAS AtomicInteger compareAndSet
20.2.5
0000000000000400
 [][]Executor Framework[][][][][][][][][][Timer[][] [][][][][][][][][][][Ap[]Set[][] [][][][][][][][][AtomicInteger[][]
Task_Runnable/Callable
00000000000Netty000000000000000000000000

ConcurrentLinkedQueue API 20-12
□20-12 ConcurrentLinkedQueue□□□□□□
DOC
□20-13 ConcurrentLinkedQueue□□Task
□20-14 ConcurrentLinkedQueue□□Task
JDKCAS_volatile_ReadWriteLock

$\verb| | 20-15 | SingleThreadEventExecutor | | | | | |$

□20-16 SingleThreadEventExecutor□□□□□□
□20-17 □□I/O□□□□□□□Task
□20-18 □□□□□□□□□□□Task□□□
Netty_JDK
20.2.6
JDK1.5000000000000000000000000000000000000
JDK1.6JVMJIT
Netty

□20-19 Read Lock□□□
□20-20 Write Lock□□□
 000000000000000000000000000000000000
20.2.7

Netty
□20-21 ChannelPipeline□□□□□□□□
ChannelPipeline ChannelPipeline API ChannelPipeline ChannelPipeline
20.2.8
NettyDC
20.3 🔲
Netty
00000000000000000000000000000000000000

[21 [] Netty [][][]
Netty
Netty
• Netty • DDDDDDD
21.1 Netty□□□□
Netty21-1
□21-1 Netty□□□□
21.1.1 Reactor [] [] []

21.1.2 ||ChannelPipeline

00000000000000000000000000000000000000
21.1.3
00000000000000000000000000000000000000
NettyNettyNetty
21.2
21.2.1
 000000000000000000000000000000000000

•	
	"0000000000000000"000000Netty00000000000
	_1I/OReactorI/O
	2 TCP
	3
	040000I/O000TCP000000000000000000000000000000000
	050000000000000000000000000000000000000
	_7CPU 10
□GŒ	_8GC

21-2 64 128
_21-3 256_1K
[]21-5 256[]1K[][][][][][][]
21.2.2
Netty
1 000000

00000000000000000000000000000000000000
2
Netty
 Netty_ByteBuf
AbstractReferenceCountedByteBuf
RyteRuf000000000000000000000000000000000000

 21-8

10M4294967296
3
NettyNetty5.0Netty5.0
Kill - 9 pid _
Netty21-1
21.2.3
Netty
 ChannelPipelineNNetty
21.2.4

NettyNIOHTTPThrift
FTPNettyNettyNettyNetty
21.3

22 Netty
Tomcat

- Netty_____
- Netty_____
- Netty____

22.1 Netty | | | | | | | | | |

22.1.1 000000000

	_1
	_2RPC
	030000000000000000000000000000000000000
	040000000000000000000000000000000000000
22	.1.2 Dubbo
	DDubboTomcat
	_1RPC
	_2URLF5
	_3000000000000000000000000000000000000
	040000000000000000000000000000000000000
	Dubbo 🗆 🗆 🗆 🗆

1
_2Zookeeper
03000000000000000000000000000
04000000000000000000000000000000000000
Dubbo
[]22-2 Dubbo[][][][
22.1.3 Dubbo
Dubbo
□22-3 Dubbo□□□□□□□
 Provider

• Monitor

• Container

- 000000000001T00000000000000000000000022-

□22-4 Dubbo

22.1.4 Netty Dubbo Dubbo

Dubbo RPC Netty+Dubbo RPC RPC RPC DUD

- 0000001/O00TCP0000000
- JDK

 UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU UUUUUUUUUUUUUUU
Dubbo RCPDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
Dubbo
□22-5 Dubbo□□□□□
Dubbo RPC Dubbo encode POJO Dubbo Dubbo Netty Client Dubbo ByteBuffer Dubbo Dubbo DUD Netty Server NioSocketChannel RPC DUBbo Dubbo DUD DUBBO DU
□22-6 Dubbo□□□□□□
22.1.5 Dubbo [[][]Netty[][][]
Netty Dubbo RPC DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
_2_NIO

□6□Dubbo□□□□□Handler□
□22-7 Netty□□□□□
Dubbo TCP NIO Dubbo RPC
□22-8 Netty□□□□
Dubbo Netty
1 ChannelPipeline Dubbo
2 ChannelPipeline Dubbo
□3□□ChannelPipeline□□□Dubbo Handler□
D Dubbo Netty Handler 22-9

□22-9 Dubbo□□□ChannelHandler

NettyHandler [] [] Dubbo [] [] [] ChannelHandler [] [] [] ChannelHandler [] [] [] [] ChannelHandler [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] []
□22-10 Dubbo□□Filter□□□□□
Dubbo[Netty[]][][]
0000000000000000000000000000000000
□22-11 Dubbo Netty□□□□
demo
ScheduledThreadPoolExecutor HeartBeatTask HeartbeatHandler
□22-12 □□Dubbo□□
□22-13 □□Dubbo□□

Task22-14[$\Pi\Pi\Gamma$
------------	----------------

□22-14 Dubbo□□□□□Task

[22-15 Dubbo][[][[][][][]

22.2 Netty | | | | | | | | |

Avro RCP CONTROL REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE

- DDDDJettyDHTTP ServerD
- \(\begin{align*}
 \text{\tint{\text{\tinit}\\ \text{\texi}\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{

Avro

01000000Netty0000000HTTP0000

2
Avro
0 1 00000000000000000000000000000000000
02000000000000000000000000000000000000
03000000000000000000000000000000000000
4 Avro
5
Netty Avro RPC Dubbo
22.3 Netty□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

MMORPG

 000000000000000000000000000000000000		
22.3.1		
000000000000000022-17000		
① D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D		
300/000		
4 000000		

8
<pre>900/0000000</pre>
1 00000000
300000
4000000
\$ <u></u>
8
9000000000
10000000000000000000000000000000000000

(
(2	
	30000000
(2	
(E	5 000000
Ć	
(8)	
]22-20
22.3	3.2 Netty
N	Netty
-]1000000000000000000000000000000000000
)2000000000000000000000000000000000

	03000000TCP0000000000000000000000
	040SSL000000000000000000000000000000000
	050000000000000000000000000000000000000
	0600000000000000000000000GC0000000000
	Netty 22-21
22	2.4 🔲
	NettyNIORPC
	00000000000000000000000000000000000000

□23□ Netty□□□
Netty
 □□□□ □□□□□ Road Map
23.1
JDK7NIONIONIO2.0NIO2.0 SocketNIONIONIONetty MinaNIO
2_3NIOJavaNetty
23.2

DDK8DDDORACLEDDDDDK7DDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD
Netty 5.X
Netty 5.0
23.3
NettyBugBugBugBug
23.4 Road Map
Netty
• Bug
Netty 4.X23-1
23-1 Netty 4.X
2013[]12[]22[][Netty[][][][Netty5.0.0.Alpha1[][][][]2014[][Netty[][][][][][]5.0[][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][][]
23.5

NettyNetty
NettyNettyNettyNetty

ПП	Netty[][][]
